

**EITI International Secretariat** 

09 September 2020

# Third Validation of Ghana: Draft assessment by the EITI International Secretariat

# Third Validation of Ghana: Draft assessment by the EITI International Secretariat

## **Table of Contents**

| Abb | reviations                                                                    | 3   |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1   | Executive Summary                                                             | 4   |
| 2   | Scorecard                                                                     | 6   |
| 3   | Background                                                                    | 7   |
| 4   | Effectiveness and impact of EITI implementation                               | 8   |
| 5   | Review of corrective actions                                                  | 10  |
| 5   | 1 Corrective action 1: Comprehensiveness (#4.1)                               |     |
|     | 2 Corrective action 2: Quasi-fiscal expenditures (#6.2)                       |     |
| Oth | er requirements assessed                                                      | 16  |
| 5   | .1 Assessment of license allocations (#2.2)                                   | 16  |
| 5   | .2 Assessment of state participation (#2.6)                                   | 17  |
| 5   | .3 Assessment of sales of the state's share and other in-kind revenues (#4.2) | 21  |
| 5   | .4 Assessment of SOE transactions (#4.5)                                      | 24  |
| 5   | .5 Assessment of data quality (#4.9)                                          | 24  |
| 5   | .6 Assessment of subnational transfers (#5.2)                                 | 26  |
| 5   | .7 Assessment of beneficial ownership (#2.5)                                  | 28  |
| 5   | .8 Assessment of project-level reporting (#4.7)                               | 31  |
| 6   | Conclusion                                                                    | 33  |
| Anr | exes                                                                          | 34  |
| Α   | nnex A: Progress in addressing individual EITI Requirements                   | 34  |
|     | nnex B: MSG members and composition                                           |     |
| Α   | nnex C: Statutory subnational transfers of mineral royalties as of 2017       | 164 |

#### Abbreviations

- ASM Artisanal and Small Scale Miners
- BO Beneficial Ownership
- CAPI Carried and Participating Interest
- DWCTP Deepwater Tano Cape Three Points
- EITI Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative
- E P Exploration and Production
- GHEITI Ghana Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative
- GNGC Ghana National Gas Company
- GNPC Ghana National Petroleum Company
- GRA Ghana Revenue Authority
- IA Independent Administrator
- IOC International Oil Company
- MC Minerals Comission
- MCAS Ghana Mining Cadastre Administration System
- MMDA Metropolitan, Municipal and District Assemblies
- MSG Multi Stakeholder Group
- MOF Ministry of Finance
- NOC National Oil Company
- NSC National Steering Committee
- PEP Politically Exposed Person
- RGD Registrar General's Department
- PAYE Pay As You Earn
- PC Petroleum Commission
- PHF Petroleum Holding Fund
- PLR Project Level Reporting
- PRMA Petroleum Revenue Management Act
- QFE Quasi Fiscal Expenditure
- SECO Swiss State Secretariat for Economic Affairs
- SOE State Owned Enterprise
- TOR Terms of reference
- VAT Value Added TaxQFE Quasi Fiscal Expenditure

# 1 Executive Summary

Ghana has implemented the EITI process for thirteen years with the aim of improving the country's management of its natural resources. Ghana was the first country to cover the mining sector in EITI reporting. Once oil was discovered in 2007 and production began in 2010, GHEITI expanded its scope to cover revenues from the petroleum sector. Ghana EITI has been key in providing increasingly comprehensive information on the country's extractive industries.

The government's engagement in the EITI process has been strong during Ghana's implementation of the EITI. Wide representation by government agencies has facilitated inter-agency cooperation on EITI-related issues and ensured that findings and recommendations from EITI reporting have been followed up on. Company and civil society representatives appear to be actively engaged in the implementation of EITI in Ghana, and GHEITI has been credited with building trust in the extractive sector between stakeholders involved as well as between communities and companies at the local level.

Stakeholders highlight in particular the implementation of recommendations relating to increased ground rents from mining, fixed mining royalty rates and capital gains taxation to cover license transfers as impacts resulting from Ghana's EITI implementation. EITI reporting in Ghana has highlighted gaps in the legal and fiscal framework related to the extractive sector and revenue management from oil, gas and mining resources, which led to enactment and amendment of some laws to support the government's transparency agenda. Ghana EITI has also been a key actor building momentum for the beneficial ownership transparency agenda in the country by working together with stakeholders including the Registrar general Department to establish a beneficial ownership registry.

While EITI Reports have provided new and relevant information on the extractive industries, the draft assessment suggests that there are some areas of improvement in meeting aspects of the EITI Requirements. Some of these areas relate to requirements on state-owned enterprises (SOEs), including transparency in state participation (2.6) and the sale of the state's share of production and other revenues collected in kind (4.2). Ghana's 2017-2018 EITI Report does not appear to have comprehensively covered these disclosures, while the national oil company's audited financial statement for 2018 has not yet been made publicly accessible. One of the reasons appear to be that the 2017-2018 report does not provide the same level of detail as had been disclosed during Ghana's second Validation, where Ghana had produced a commodity trading report that covered some of these disclosures. The SOE, Ghana National Petroleum Corporation (GNPC), is currently taking leadership on the SOE transaprency front and making efforts to improve its systematic disclosures of information required under the EITI Standard, which would help address the outstanding areas. GHEITI's plans for a second commodity trading report covering 2018 could help address gaps related to Requirement 4.2. Additionally, the draft assessments makes strategic recommendations aimed at improving reporting of transactions between the SOEs and the government (4.5). Finally, there are opportunities to further strengthen disclosures related to subnational transfers which (5.2) is important given the high public interest in revenue sharing. The draft assessment also reviews progress in meeting new requirements of the 2019 EITI Standard related to beneficial ownership and project-level reporting, areas that Ghana has championed, and provides recommendations for next steps.

There are several opportunities for addressing these challenges, both in the medium and longer terms, either through forthcoming EITI reporting or more sustainably through systematic disclosures through government and company systems. The paramount challenge will then be for Ghana EITI to continue shifting the focus of its reporting towards meeting EITI Requirements by referencing publicly available information, collating data and sources, providing additional context, and addressing any gaps or concerns about data quality. Participation in the EITI pilot on alternative approaches to EITI

reporting also provide further opportunity for Ghana to tailor EITI reporting to meet national objectives for the industry and stakeholder demands.

Having reviewed the steps taken by Ghana to address the two corrective actions as of the commencement of its third Validation on 27 February 2020 (Requirement 4.1 and 6.2), the International Secretariat's preliminary conclusion is that Ghana has made some progress but has not fully addressed the corrective actions. Further, the International Secretariat's preliminary assessment found evidence to suggest progress has fallen below the required standard on Requirements 2.6, 4.2, 4.9 and 5.2, and warrant consideration by the EITI Board to be assessed as meaningful progress. The preliminary assessment of beneficial ownership and project level reporting suggests that Ghana has achieved meaningful progress in implementing Requirement 2.5 and Requirement 4.7. The Secretariat welcomes the views of the Ghana EITI multi-stakeholder views on the draft assessment to ensure that these are accurate and reflect the status of the EITI process in Ghana.

The areas of improvement relate to beneficial ownership (Requirement 2.5), state participation (Requirement 2.6), comprehensiveness (Requirement 4.1), sale of the state's in-kind revenues (Requirement 4.2), data disaggregation (Requirement 4.7) data quality (Requirement 4.9) and subnational transfers (Requirement 5.2) and quasi-fiscal expenditure (Requirement 6.2). A strategic recommendation has been developed for Ghana to further improve its reporting on SOE transactions (Requirement 4.5).

The draft assessment was sent to the multi-stakeholder group (MSG) on 6 August 2020. Following comments from the MSG expected on 10 September 2020, the assessment will be finalised for consideration by the EITI Board.

# 2 Scorecard

| EITI Requiremen             | ts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | l           | _evel      | ofpr       | ogres        | S      |                                 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Validation scored           | card                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | No progress | Inadequate | Meaningful | Satisfactory | Beyond | Direction<br>of                 |
| Categories                  | Requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |            |            |              |        | Progress                        |
| MSG oversight               | Government engagement (#1.1)<br>Industry engagement (#1.2)<br>Civil society engagement (#1.3)<br>MSG governance (#1.4)<br>Work plan (#1.5)                                                                                                                   |             |            |            |              |        |                                 |
| Licenses and contracts      | Legal framework (#2.1)<br>Contract and license allocations (#2.2)<br>License register (#2.3)<br>Policy on contract disclosure (#2.4)<br>Beneficial ownership (#2.5)<br>State participation (#2.6)                                                            |             |            |            |              |        | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>+ |
| Monitoring production       | Exploration data (#3.1)<br>Production data (#3.2)<br>Export data (#3.3)                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |            |            |              |        |                                 |
| Revenue<br>collection       | Comprehensiveness (#4.1)<br>In-kind revenues (#4.2)<br>Barter agreements (#4.3)<br>Transportation revenues (#4.4)<br>SOE transactions (#4.5)<br>Direct subnational payments (#4.6)<br>Disaggregation (#4.7)<br>Data timeliness (#4.8)<br>Data quality (#4.9) |             |            |            |              |        | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-           |
| Revenue<br>allocation       | Distribution of revenues (#5.1)<br>Subnational transfers (#5.2)<br>Revenue management & expenditures<br>(#5.3)                                                                                                                                               |             |            |            |              |        | -<br>-<br>-                     |
| Socio-economic contribution | Social expenditures (#6.1)<br>SOE quasi-fiscal expenditures (#6.2)<br>Economic contribution (#6.3)                                                                                                                                                           |             |            |            |              |        | -<br>+<br>-                     |
| Outcomes and impact         | Public debate (#7.1)<br>Data accessibility (#7.2)<br>Recommendations from EITI (#7.3)                                                                                                                                                                        |             |            |            |              |        |                                 |
|                             | Outcomes & impact (#7.4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |            |            |              |        | -                               |

No progress. All or nearly all aspects of the requirement remain outstanding and the<br/>broader objective of the requirement is not fulfilled.Inadequate progress. Significant aspects of the requirement have not been implemented<br/>and the broader objective of the requirement is far from fulfilled.Meaningful progress. Significant aspects of the requirement have been implemented and<br/>the broader objective of the requirement is being fulfilled.Satisfactory progress. All aspects of the requirement have been implemented and the<br/>broader objective of the requirement has been fulfilled.Outstanding progress. The country has gone beyond the requirement.This requirement is only encouraged or recommended and should not be taken into<br/>account in assessing compliance.The MSG has demonstrated that this requirement is not applicable in the country.

#### Legend to the assessment card

# 3 Background

Ghana joined the EITI in February 2007 and became compliant with the EITI Rules in October 2010. Ghana's first Validation under the EITI Standard was concluded on 8 March 2017, in which the EITI Board found that Ghana had made 'meaningful progress' in implementing the EITI Standard.<sup>1</sup> Eight corrective actions were identified by the Board, which were assessed in a second Validation that commenced on 8 September 2018. In Ghana's second Validation the EITI Board found that Ghana had addressed six of the eight corrective actions, with two corrective actions remaining to be assessed in a third Validation. Ghana's third Validation commenced on 27 February 2020 and the EITI International Secretariat has assessed the progress made in addressing the two corrective actions established by the EITI Board following Ghana's second Validation.<sup>2</sup> The two corrective actions relate to:

- 1. Comprehensiveness (Requirement 4.1)
- 2. Quasi-fiscal expenditures (Requirement 6.2)

The EITI International Secretariat has also assessed Beneficial Ownership disclosure (Requirement 2.5) in accordance with the 2016 EITI Standard. Given that project-level disclosures (Requirement 4.7) has become mandatory for EITI Reports covering 2018 and onwards, this requirement was assessed for the first time. In addition, the International Secretariat also assessed other requirements due to concerns of backsliding:

- 1. License allocation (Requirement 2.2)
- 2. State participation (Requirement 2.6)
- 3. Comprehensiveness (Requirement 4.1)
- 4. Sale of the state's share of production or other revenues collected in kind (Requirement 4.2)
- 5. Transactions related to state-owned enterprises (Requirement 4.5)
- 6. Data quality (Requirement 4.9)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> EITI (201X), XXXX

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> LINK TO BOARD DECISION FROM SECOND VALIDATION

7. Subnational transfers (Requirement 5.2).

Ghana has undertaken activities to address corrective actions, including:

- On 16 April 2019, the MSG discussed the finalisation of the ToR for the 2017 2018 EITI Report and discussed Beneficial Ownership (BO) implementation.
- On 9 May 2019, the MSG met to discuss procurement of the production of the 2017 2018 report and discussion on BO implementation.
- on 31 July 2019, the MSG organised a technical round table on the development of the 2017
   2018 data reporting templates, Beneficial Ownership Implementation and Mainstreaming.
- At its 8 August 2019 meeting the MSG to negotiated the contract and discussed ToR or the 2017 2018 report with the IA.
- On 15 November 2019, the MSG held a meeting to discuss the production of the 2017 2018 reporting including discussion on the MSG's position on whether there was a Quasifiscal Expenditure by GNPC during the reporting year.
- On 19 November 2019, GHEITI wrote to the Chief Director at the Ministry of Finance seeking clarifications on whether there were quasi-fiscal expenditures undertaken by GNPC in the period January 2017 to December 2018. On 19 November 2019, the MSG wrote a letter to GNPC requesting information on GNPC's quasi-fiscal expenditures in the period January 2017 to December 2019, the MSG wrote a letter to the Director of Budget, seeking clarifications of whether there were any quasi-fiscal expenditures between the Ministry of Finance and GNPC between January 2017 and December 2018, including in terms of payments for the 2016–2017 Western Region enclave road made in the 2017–2018 fiscal year.
- On 31 December 2019, Ghana EITI published two 2017 -2018 EITI Reports for oil and gas sector and for mining.
- On 26 February 2020, Ghana EITI published an addendum to the mining and oil and gas 2017-2018 EITI Reports

The following section addresses progress on each of the corrective actions. The assessment covers the corrective actions established by the Board and the associated requirements in the EITI Standard. The assessment follows the guidance outlined in the Validation Guide.<sup>3</sup> The EITI International Secretariat has also assessed Beneficial Ownership disclosure in accordance with the 2016 EITI Standard and project-level disclosures because it has become mandatory for EITI Reports covering 2018 and onwards. In the course of undertaking this assessment, the International Secretariat has also assessed other requirements due to concerns of backsliding. In the Secretariat's view, there are evidence to suggest progress has fallen below the required standard in five of the requirements that warrant consideration to be assessed as meaningful progress by the EITI Board.

# 4 Effectiveness and impact of EITI implementation

<u>National EITI objectives</u>: EITI implementation has helped improve transparency in Ghana's extractive sector. Objectives of GHEITI's work plans are well aligned with national priorities and in line with the EITI Standard. The 2020 work plan published after the commencement of Validation<sup>4</sup> aims to enhance transparency and accountability along the upstream extractives value chain including license allocations, beneficial ownership and systematic disclosure of data in line with the Government's agenda of improving domestic resource mobilisation and transparency in oil block allocations. The

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> EITI (2019), 'EITI Validation Guide', available at: <u>https://eiti.org/document/eiti-validation-guide</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Published 30 April 2020

work plan activities are also aligned with recommendations from previous EITI Reports and Validations.

<u>Impact.</u> The process of EITI implementation has played a role in improving domestic resource mobilisation such as the introduction of capital gains tax by the Ghana Revenue Authority, which has increased government revenues from the extractive industries. The EITI process has further increased transparency in the collection, disbursement and use of revenues from the extractive sector at both the national and sub-national levels. Notwithstanding disclosure gaps highlighted in this assessment, GHEITI Reports have highlighted weaknesses in the allocation and use of royalties by District Assemblies, leading to policy recommendations and the development of guidelines to address the anomaly. The EITI process has led GNPC to consider its disclosures more holistically and has started work to systematically disclose data required under the EITI standard through its website .

The EITI process has led to several tangible reforms including enactment of laws such as the Minerals Development Fund Act, the Petroleum Exploration and Production (E&P) Act, and the amended Companies Law. The 2006 Minerals and Mining Act (Act 703) is currently being reviewed to include transparency and accountability provisions such as contract disclosure and beneficial ownership, which have the potential to reduce corruption, tax evasion and illicit financial flows in the mining sector. Also, the establishment of the National Assay Laboratory, which contributes to the monitoring of gold production data, has the potential to build trust among stakeholders and impact government revenue-generation from mining activities.

Ghana's EITI implementation also increased collaboration among government agencies. The MSG has used its platform to engage the Registrar General Department on beneficial ownership implementation and has played a leading role in driving the beneficial ownership disclosures of the extractive sector. Further, the MSG led the advocacy for changes in the mining sector's fiscal regime. Similarly, EITI implementation has led civil society organisations on the MSG to place contract transparency on the government's agenda, which led to the establishment of a publicly-accessible petroleum register hosting 17 oil and gas contracts. Ghana has also made efforts to use EITI reporting as a diagnostic instrument to support reforms in the management of extractives licenses. The government of Ghana in 2018 conducted an open licensing round taking into consideration inclusion of provisions of BO information by the applicants.

Despite these achievements, EITI implementation has not yet achieved its potential of addressing some governance issues affecting the sector. The GHEITI 2018 annual progress report highlighted stakeholders' views that the EITI process has contributed to improving transparency, but that there appears to be no corresponding improvement in accountability in the use of extractive revenues. While there are recommendations in the GHEITI Report that could help address some of these concerns, they have not yet been implemented such as lack of regular disbursement of royalties by the Metropolitan, Municipal and District Assemblies (MMDAs) which stalls developmental projects that could positively impact mining communities. Another challenge identified in the EITI process is the lack of enforcement powers by GHEITI, which could have helped in ensuring full implementation of recommendations from past reports. Also, despite comprehensive disclosure of oil and gas contracts, there appears to be little use of contracts data by stakeholders to date.

There are opportunities to strengthen the impact of the EITI in the current context. There is potential to use the EITI multi-stakeholder platform to consult stakeholders more broadly and to support planned reforms in the mining sector, such as through the current review of the 2006 Minerals and Mining Act (Act 703) that could help strengthen subnational transfers of mining revenues in practice.

The MSG could build on the disclosure of contracts through the petroleum registry to develop government agencies' and CSOs' capacities to understand and use contract data to strengthen

enforcement of rules and regulations while providing incentives for officials to negotiate stronger terms in contracts.

GHEITI's full transition to systematic disclosures of EITI data through government and company systems would help in ensuring a more streamlined and efficient reporting process. Leveraging the 2019 EITI Standard, there is scope for EITI reporting to address issues of key public interest, including SOE transparency, revenue management, subnational transfer, gender and environmental reporting.

#### Conclusions, lessons learnt and recommendations:

Ghana EITI is playing an important role in ensuring transparency in the management of the extractive sector. The International Secretariat recognises the MSG's effort to use the EITI process to achieve broader national objectives of improving extractive industry governance. Ghana has made progress in addressing strategic recommendations from previous EITI Reports, such as the amendment of the PRMA Act that governs the upstream petroleum sector in Ghana, the enactment of Petroleum Exploration and Production (E&P) Act that led to the public disclosure of oil and gas contracts and improvement in disclosure of production and export data. GHEITI is encouraged to fully integrate EITI disclosures in government systems through systematic disclosures in the longer term. Ghana is encouraged to continue ensuring that the EITI process helps address broader national transparency agenda while strengthening transparency in the operations of its state-owned enterprise. GHEITI is encouraged to follow up on recommendations from Ghana EITI's commodity trading work, and further ensure the development and public accessibility of the beneficial ownership registry.

#### <u>Sustainability</u>

There is no perceived threat to sustainability of the EITI process in Ghana. The government's commitment to providing sustainable funding to EITI implementation is encouraging. The Vice President of Ghana and the Deputy Minister of Energy have reiterated the government's commitment to the EITI process during the 8<sup>th</sup> EITI Global Conference in Paris. This government commitment is evident in its commitment to fund about 80% of GHEITI 2020 workplan, with the remaining 20% funded by partners such as Switzerland's SECO.

## 5 Review of corrective actions

As set out in the Board's decision on Ghana's second Validation, the EITI Board agreed two corrective actions.<sup>5</sup> The Secretariat's assessment below discusses whether the corrective actions have been sufficiently addressed. The assessments are based on the 2019 work plan, the 2017 -2018 EITI Reports, the 2018 annual progress report and, minutes of the MSG meetings from November 2018 to November 2019, alongside various documents submitted by the national secretariat to the International Secretariat, e-mail correspondence, and stakeholder consultations (in-person and via skype).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> EITI (2019), 'The EITI Board agreed that Ghana has made meaningful progress in implementing the 2016 EITI Standard, with considerable improvements.'. Available at: <u>https://eiti.org/board-decision/2019-16</u> Accessed on 27 February 2020.

Since the commencement of its second Validation, Ghana has published two EITI Reports for its mining<sup>6</sup> and petroleum<sup>7</sup> sectors, covering fiscal years 2017 and 2018. Additionally, Ghana EITI also published an Addendum to the 2017-2018 EITI Reports.<sup>8</sup>

## 5.1 Corrective action 1: Comprehensiveness (#4.1)

In accordance with Requirement 4.1.c, Ghana should ensure that all companies making material payments to the government comprehensively disclose these payments in accordance with the agreed scope of EITI reporting. Ghana should clearly demonstrate that the selection of revenue streams for reconciliation ensures that all payments and revenues whose omission or misstatement could significantly affect the comprehensiveness of EITI reporting were included in the scope of reconciliation. Ghana should also ensure that reconciled financial data is consistently disaggregated by revenue stream, in accordance with Requirement 4.7. To strengthen implementation, Ghana is encouraged to consider the extent to which a clear quantitative materiality threshold for the selection of revenue streams for reconciliation would demonstrably ensure the comprehensiveness of reconciliation.

## Findings from the previous Validation

The second Validation concluded that Ghana had made meaningful progress with considerable improvements in meeting Requirement 4.1. The Validation process found that Ghana had made progress in setting materiality thresholds for companies in reports for both mining and petroleum sectors. Exclusion of certain non-extractive payments to governments did not affect the comprehensiveness of reconciliation. Even though 13 payment types in the mining sector were aggregated into a single 'other licenses and fees', the low materiality threshold for selecting revenue streams combined with low value of combined payments meant that it was not considered sufficient for revisiting an assessment of Requirement 4.7 on disaggregation. However, the reconciliation process was only found to be comprehensive for the mining sector, as four material oil and gas companies accounting for 51.9% of total government petroleum revenues did not report. This lack of reporting for oil and gas revenues was considered to affect the comprehensiveness of reporting from companies in Ghana.

## **Progress since Validation**

In its two most recent EITI Reports, covering mining and petroleum sectors respectively, Ghana EITI provides a clear and concise reasoning for materiality decisions. Both reports clearly state the basis and thresholds used for determining which companies and revenue streams are material.

Reports for both sectors provide full government disclosures for all extractive sector revenues, disaggregated by companies, revenue streams and *national* government agencies. The **mining** report explains the rationale for excluding indirect taxes even if above the materiality thresholds, as these are companies' payments to government on behalf of other parties (for example PAYE and VAT which

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Ghana EITI (2019), 'Final report for 2017 & 2018 Mining sector'. Accessed on 14 February 2020. Available at: <u>https://www.gheiti.gov.gh/site/index.php?option=com\_phocadownload&view=category&download=369:final-report-for-</u>2017-a-2018-mining-sector&id=49:2018&Itemid=54. Accessed on 7 January 2020.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Ghana EITI (2019), 'Final report for 2017 & 2018 Oil and Gas sector'. Accessed on 14 February 2020. Available at: <u>https://www.gheiti.gov.gh/site/index.php?option=com\_phocadownload&view=category&download=371:final-report-for-20172018-oil-a-gas-sector&id=49:2018&ltemid=54</u>. Accessed on 7 January 2020.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Ghana EITI (2020), 'Addendum to 2017/2018 GHEITI Reconciliation Reports – 26 February 2020'. Available at: <u>http://www.gheiti.gov.gh/site/index.php?option=com\_phocadownload&view=category&download=372:validation-addendum-201718-gheiti-reports&id=19:validation-reports&Itemid=54</u>. Accessed on 26 February 2020.

are on behalf of individuals and other companies). The exclusion of these revenue flows has already been assessed as reasonable in previous Validations. However, there may be some issues concerning the disaggregation of subnational **mining** revenues by individual region and District Assemblies (see *Requirement 4.7*). Additionally, for the **petroleum** sector, some non-material revenue streams were included in reconciliation (dividends, transportation revenues, EPA permit fees, and surface rentals). All other excluded revenue streams were not material, except excise duties, import duties, and port/shorebase costs. These revenues were excluded from oil and gas reconciliation on the basis of "not being extractive-related payments". However, upon consultation with the MSG, it was confirmed that there were indeed no revenue payments associated with these revenue streams, and that they were deemed as not material on this basis. The exclusion of these revenue streams based on their non-materiality ensures that the MSG has not excluded any revenue streams from reconciliation that could affect the comprehensiveness of disclosures.

The oil and gas report did highlight some issues and misstatements regarding corporate reporting for the EITI Reports, stating that Tullow Ghana Limited has not reported. During the course of stakeholder consultations, it was clarified that Tullow Ghana Limited did indeed report their payments to governments, and any reference to non-reporting was limited to specific revenue streams that were rectified during the reconciliation process. Other non-reported revenues were documented and not considered significant. Corporate reporting was covered through unilateral disclosure by government agencies, while non-reporting of government agencies only led to low omission of numbers. Oil and gas companies that did not report for 2018 included AGM Petroleum, Anadarko and Vitol, and initial reporting shows omissions related to these companies has led to reconciliation coverage dropping by 12% (USD 117m) of total reconciliation target. Ghana EITI sought to compliment the lack of companyreported data by government disclosures, which implied that missing company payments were USD 51.4m, or 5.3% of the reconciliation target. One of the company omissions, those of Anadarko, accounted for 5% of the reconciliation target, or 3% of total government revenues. The MSG, through consultations, confirmed their view of the reported data as comprehensive. Further, the national secretariat has shared documentary evidence<sup>9</sup> of the efforts made by the MSG to collect data from companies that have not reported (AGM Petroleum, Vitol and Anadarko). The efforts include a letter<sup>10</sup> written to the companies by the Ministry of Finance and a reminder email from GHEITI to Anadarko to provide information. The document shared also highlighted efforts by the Deputy Minister of Energy in pushing the companies to provide information which included convening a meeting with the Petroleum Chambers and the MSG, the minutes of meeting<sup>11</sup> shared with the International Secretariat shows an agenda item and discussion on challenges of reporting by some International Oil Companies. Also, the Deputy Minister of Energy held a meeting with Anadarko in Texas during the Annual Oil Conference urging them to provide data for the EITI Report.

For the **mining** sector, mining companies that did not report for 2018 included AngloGold Ashanti (Ghana) Limited, Kibi Goldfields Limited and West Africa Quarries Limited. Non-reporting of mining companies amounted to 0.5% of company payments, and 0.4% of government disclosures. The omission of per-District Assembly data on property rates, amounted to 0.6% of government disclosures in total.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Letter to the companies and and follow up email to Anadarko by GHEITI and Ana

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Dated 2 October 2019

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Held on 29 October 2019

The reports do not provide overviews of where stakeholders may access audited financial statements of material companies. With the exception of GNPC's Consolidated financial statements for 2017<sup>12</sup>, no other audited financial statement is adequately sourced for stakeholders to access directly.

## Secretariat's Assessment

<u>The International Secretariat's preliminary assessment is that Ghana has not fully addressed the</u> <u>corrective action on comprehensiveness and has made meaningful progress with considerable</u> <u>improvements on Requirement 4.1</u>. The 2017-2018 EITI Reports covering mining and petroleum address the main issue identified during previous Validations. For 2018 non-reporting companies accounted for 5.3% of the reconciliation target in the oil and gas sector (12% according to preliminary data), representing a significant improvement in coverage of company reporting. However, while most companies accounted for 0.3% of non-reported figures, one company, Anadarko, accounted for at least 3% of government extractive revenues and represents a considerable reduction in reconciliation coverage. The Secretariat was also unable to locate reliable data on Anadarko's payments to government elsewhere. Still the report provides an assessment of comprehensiveness of the reconciled financial data.

The EITI Report could further improve on its documentation of public access to audited financial statements of material companies, though this does not influence the assessment of this requirement.

Given the continued significance of non-reporting companies' payments, the materiality of one company in particular, and in light of the EITI's Board's decisions in other comparable cases such as Albania<sup>13</sup>, the International Secretariat's assessment is the broader objective of comprehensive reconciliation has not been fully achieved and that Ghana has made meaningful progress in meeting this requirement.

In accordance with Requirement 4.1, Ghana should ensure that all material companies participate in EITI reporting. Ghana. All oil, gas and mining companies making material payments to the government are required to comprehensively disclose these payments in accordance with the agreed scope by the MSG. To further strengthen implementation, Ghana may wish to ensure that all decisions on the scope of reporting are based on materiality for payments that are on behalf of material companies, including excise duties, import duties and port/shorebase costs. Additionally, Ghana may wish to further document how stakeholders can access audited financial statements of material companies, with precise sources to public disclosures of such reports.

## 5.2 Corrective action 2: Quasi-fiscal expenditures (#6.2)

In accordance with Requirement 6.2, Ghana should undertake a comprehensive review of all expenditures undertaken by extractives SOEs that could be considered quasi-fiscal. Ghana should develop a reporting process for quasi-fiscal expenditures with a view to achieving a level of transparency commensurate with other payments and revenue streams.

http://www.gnpcghana.com/speeches/2017\_financial.pdf. Accessed in February 2020.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> GNPC (2019), 'GNPC's 2017 Consolidated financial statements.' Available at:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> EITI (2019), 'Board decision on Albania's second Validation'. Available at: <u>https://eiti.org/board-decision/2019-44</u>. Accessed on 9 July 2020.

## Findings from the previous Validation

The second Validation concluded that Ghana had made meaningful progress on Requirement 6.2, with considerable improvements. The 2016 EITI Report confirmed that there were no quasi-fiscal expenditures in the mining sector in 2016. In oil and gas, the 2016 EITI Report provided a partial description of four types of expenditures that were categorised as quasi-fiscal, although these expenditures either did not take place in the year under review (2016) or did not appear to fit the categorisation of quasi-fiscal expenditures. It was noted that there were publicly available evidence of other GNPC expenditures in 2016 that could be considered quasi-fiscal, thus raising significant concerns over the comprehensiveness of quasi-fiscal expenditure disclosures in the 2016 EITI Report.

## **Progress since Validation**

In its two most recent EITI Reports, covering mining and petroleum sectors respectively, Ghana EITI provides information on quasi-fiscal expenditures (QFEs). In addition, minutes of MSG meetings and other evidence of correspondence between GHEITI and GNPC were published with a view to provide clarity on, amongst other requirements, QFEs<sup>14</sup>.

## Oil and Gas

According to the 2017-2018 Oil and Gas EITI Report, no quasi-fiscal expenditures (QFE) were identified in the reporting period. While not justified in the report, minutes of MSG meetings (held on 15 November 2018 and published on 27 February 2020) and the Terms of Reference (TOR) for the Independent Administrator (IA) (published on 29 March 2020) confirm extensive MSG discussions on QFEs in Ghana. For instance, minutes of the MSG meeting of 15 November 2019<sup>15</sup> clearly identified the MSG's agreement that none of GNPC's social expenditures for 2017-2018 qualified as QFEs. In addition, there is publicly available evidence of letters between the MSG and GNPC confirming the non-existence of QFEs in the reporting year, albeit published after the commencement of Validation. All letters and documentation of MSG discussions are available on GHEITI website.<sup>16</sup>

With no QFEs reported in the coverage of 2017-2018, the report provides updates on previously reported transactions under QFEs. It highlights steps taken to settle two out of four previously identified QFEs based on recommendations from the 2016 EITI Report. These included a) a repayment of a USD 100m loan guarantee involving the Karpower emergency powership and b) a request – with legal basis – from the MOF to GNPC to expunge a USD 50m loan from its records (See p.119 and 125 of the 2017-2018 oil and gas report for more details). It was also documented in the report that in line with the Corporation's role as the gas aggregator, GNPC was requested by the government of Ghana to financially support the construction of key roads within the western corridor to facilitate the evacuation of gas from the Ghana Gas Company at Atuabo. Stakeholder consulted confirmed the statement, noting that the USD 4.14m expenditure on the western corridor roads occurred in 2015 and was already reported in 2015/16 0il and Gas EITI Report. Thus, the 2017-2018 EITI Report only provided an update since it states that there were no QFEs during the 2017-2018 reporting years. The aforementioned disclosures suggest that Requirement 6.2 is not applicable to Ghana in the period under review (2017-2018).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> GHEITI (2020). Validation Reports (1. Request for Information on the GNPC Quasi Fiscal Expenditures, 2. Re-Request for Information on GNPC Quasi Fiscal Expenditure and 3. Meeting on GHEITI Scoping Study Report and Templates finalization). Available at <u>https://tinyurl.com/w6gnmj8</u>. Accessed on 07.04.2020.

 $<sup>^{15}</sup>$  Meeting held to discuss the scoping study report and reporting templates finalisation  $^{16}$  ibid

However, existing evidence suggest otherwise. The 2018 report by the Public Interest and Accountability Committee (PIAC) <sup>17</sup> specify at least eight GNPC activities that could be considered QFEs. It must be noted that it remains unclear how many of these specifically took place in the year under review (2017 and 2018). The PIAC report highlights a GHC 102,537,354.00 (USD 21,270,220.92) GNPC expenditure on gas debt involving the government of government. The same report also notes two different payments to the MOF involving the enclave roads and loans and guarantees provided by GNPC to other SOEs totalling USD 325m as of end-2018 (p.104-105). Beside this information was sourced from GNPC in 2018, the exact dates, terms and conditions related to this expenditure is not clarified in the PIAC report. It is important to note that the GHEITI Report did not cover some of the expenditures within the same year under review. The PIAC report concludes that there is a consistent and disturbing pattern of political interference in the affairs of GNPC. As discussed below, GNPC 2017 AFS confirms that additional loans extended from GNPC to other related parties exist. Note 18 of the AFS indicates that GNPC is owed USD 290.9m from the government and its agencies in 2017. The PIAC report also maintains reservation regarding the manner in which the USD 50m loan was requested by the Ministry to be expunged by GNPC, noting that the arrangement was not based on mutual consent of the two parties (p.105). As a result of these, EITI Reports and other publicly available reports<sup>18</sup> have cautioned about the tendency of the government to use GNPC to finance quasi-fiscal expenditures. According to the Ghana Institute of Fiscal Studies (IFS)<sup>19</sup>, "given GNPC's relatively strong balance sheet and cash flows, and the government's disinclination to issue sovereign guarantees in support of state-owned enterprises, the Corporation (GNPC) has become a de facto "guarantor of last resort" in the energy sector, providing guarantees on behalf of Electricity Company of Ghana (ECG), Volta River Authority (VRA), Tema Oil Refinery (TOR), and Bulk Oil Storage and Transportation Company (BOST)" (p.4).

Stakeholders noted that the 2018 PIAC report included mainly statements of caution and not comments on actual QFEs in the period under review.

## Mining

According to the 2017-2018 Mining EITI Report and the scoping study, no QFEs were identified and no upstream SOEs existed in 2017 and 2018. As a result, QFEs were not covered in the report (p.87).

## Secretariat's Assessment

<u>The International Secretariat's preliminary assessment is that Ghana has not fully addressed the</u> <u>corrective action on quasi-fiscal expenditures and has made meaningful progress in implementing</u> <u>Requirement 6.2.</u>

Ghana's 2017 -2018 EITI Report on mining and scoping study adequately document that no upstream state-owned enterprises existed in 2017 and 2018. As a result, no quasi-fiscal expenditures could take place. The International Secretariat is satisfied that Requirement 6.2 (QFE) is not applicable in Ghana's mining sector in the period under review (2017–2018). For the oil and gas sector, Ghana's

https://www.piacghana.org/portal/files/downloads/piac\_reports/piac\_2018\_annual\_report.pdfTh

https://www.piacghana.org/portal/files/downloads/piac reports/piac 2018 annual report.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Public Interest and Accountability Committee (2018), 'Annual report on the management and use of petroleum revenues for the period 2018'. Assessed on 19 March 2020. Available at

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Public Interest and Accountability Committee (2018), 'Annual report on the management and use of petroleum revenues for the period 2018'. Assessed on 19 March 2020. Available at

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> IFS Policy Brief No. 8(2019). Assessing Management of Ghana National Petroleum Corporation Revenue. Avaiable at http://ifsghana.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/Special-Policy-Brief-8.pdf

EITI Report indicates that quasi-fiscal expenditures did not occur in 2017 and 2018, albeit without a clear justification for this finding. The MSG published additional related documentation - albeit published after the commencement of Validation – confirming that no QFE occurred in 2017-2018. The International Secretariat recognises efforts made by the MSG to capture progress made to settle two previously identified quasi-fiscal expenditures based on recommendations from the 2016 EITI Report.

While the MSG noted that caution by civil society did not represent actual activities, the 2018 PIAC report appears to suggest that GNPC undertook several expenditures on behalf of the Government of Ghana and other SOEs during the years under review. The International Secretariat's assessment takes into consideration previous concerns raised during preceding Validations about the existence of QFEs and the specificity of current evidence of QFEs in the year under review (2017-2018). The inconsistency in information on QFEs provided in EITI Reports compared to other reliable source (such as PIAC and IFS) raises additional concerns on the comprehensiveness of QFE disclosures in EITI Reporting. Inconsistent information across the EITI Report and other official reports (such as PIAC and IFS) raise concerns that the wider objective of the requirement has not been fully met.

In accordance with Requirement 6.2, Ghana should continuously monitor and fully disclose any quasifiscal expenditure undertaken by extractives SOEs. Where such quasi-fiscal expenditures are identified, the MSG should work closely with GNPC, MOF, PIAC and stakeholders to clarify specific quasi-fiscal expenditures within the years under review and to develop a reporting process for quasifiscal expenditures with a view to achieving a level of transparency commensurate with other payments and revenue streams.

## Other requirements assessed

In the course of undertaking this assessment, the International Secretariat has also considered whether there is a need to review additional requirements, i.e. those assessed as "satisfactory progress" or "beyond" in the second Validation. In particular, the Secretariat reviewed possible backsliding in the 2017-2018 EITI Report on all the requirements and found possible backsliding on Requirements 2.2, 2.6, 4.2, 4.5, 4.7, 4.9 and 5.2. The Secretariat's view is that there is evidence to suggest progress has fallen below the required standard on Requirement 2.6, 4.2, 4.9 and 5.2 and warrant consideration by the EITI Board, to be assessed as "meaningful progress".

## 5.1 Assessment of license allocations (#2.2)

## Findings from the previous Validation

The first Validation concluded that Ghana had made satisfactory progress in meeting Requirement 2.2. The 2014 EITI oil, gas and mining reports, based on which the Validation was conducted, comprehensively disclosed the respective process for awarding licences. In the absence of any transfers of licenses within the reporting period, neither reports addressed the process of transferring licenses. License awards were comprehensively listed, including awards to companies that were not subsequently subject to EITI reporting. The efficiency and effectiveness of licensing procedures were discussed in the reports, leading to recommendations for change which had potentially contributed to ongoing sector reforms at the time.

## **Progress since Validation**

The 2017-2018 Oil and Gas EITI identifies six awards of oil and gas licenses in the 2017-2018 period. The technical and financial criteria for awarding licences are stated in the report, while the addendum to the report provides details and further clarity on evaluation framework and criteria used for awarding licenses as well as the bidding process. With regards to the competitive bidding process specifically, the report confirms the number and names of all companies that submitted bids. The bidding process and criteria are summarised in the report,. The report also confirms that no substantial deviations from the established framework occurred. A complete list of all oil and gas licenses, including awards granted before 2017 and licenses held by out-of-scope companies, are systematically disclosed on the Ghana Petroleum Register.

The 2017-2018 mining report lists 50 and 22 mining license awards in 2017 and 2018 respectively, disaggregated by type. A total of 206 and 364 applications were filed in 2017 and 2018 respectively (p.42). The process for awarding licences – on a first come first serve basis – is adequately described in the report. The exact technical and financial criteria for awarding mining license are detailed on the GHEITI website<sup>20</sup>. The addendum to the report provides information of the names of license holders and transferees, disaggregated by type of license. However, the report did not provide information on the process, technical and financial criteria for transferring license. Nevertheless, the national secretariat and the MSG through consultation after the start of Validation clarified that the technical and financial criteria for allocation of mining license also applies to license transfer<sup>21</sup>.

See annex (A) for the full assessment. Secretariat's Assessment

subject to the Board's consideration of information published after the commencement of Validation. the International Secretariat preliminary assessment is that Ghana continues to make satisfactory progress on Requirement 2.2.

To strengthen implementation, the MSG should consider working with the Petroleum Commission and Minerals Commission to systematically disclose all relevant information on license allocation. The MSG should ensure that future EITI reporting consistently references relevant publicly available information.

## 5.2 Assessment of state participation (#2.6)

## Findings from the previous Validation

The second Validation concluded that Ghana had achieved satisfactory progress on this requirement. Validation revealed that there were no material revenues related to SOEs in the mining sector. The EITI Report under review confirmed the materiality of state participation in oil and gas, and comprehensively listed all state participations upstream, including the lack of changes in ownership and interests. The terms associated with GNPC's equity participations were described in the EITI Report and GNPC's had published its audited financial statements for the period under review, for fiscal year 2016. The report also described all loan and guarantee arrangements.

https://www.gheiti.gov.gh/site/index.php?option=com\_phocadownload&view=category&id=19:validation-reports&ltemid=54 <sup>21</sup>GHEITI (27 July 2020). Technical and Financial Criteria Report. Avaiable on

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> GHEITI (26 February 2020). Technical and Financial Criteria Report. Avaiable on

https://www.gheiti.gov.gh/site/index.php?option=com\_phocadownload&view=category&id=19:validation-reports&ltemid=54

## **Progress since Validation**

Since the commencement of Validation, in addition to the reports highlighted under section 5.1 of this assessment, Ghana National Petroleum Corporation (GNPC) published its 2017 Consolidated financial statements that were subject to external audit. The audit procedure for 2018 Consolidated financial statements was not concluded by the commencement of Validation and was not published by the time of writing. As the public accessibility of GNPC's audited financial statements (AFSs) was instrumental for Ghana's progress in previous Validations, the International Secretariat has reassessed Ghana's disclosures on state participation. GNPC nonetheless provided a copy of its 2018 AFS to the International Secretariat, although this information could not be taken into consideration in Validation given that it is not publicly accessible at present.<sup>22</sup>

State participation remains not applicable for the mining sector. The EITI Report continues to show that state participation is applicable in the oil and gas sector. However, the 2017-2018 EITI Reports did not contain as comprehensive information for state-owned enterprises as in previous years. As indicated in the documentation section, Annex A, Ghana continues to follow a sound approach to assessing the materiality of SOEs, by using the same threshold for selecting all extractives companies for reporting. In effect, this means that there is *one* upstream petroleum SOE that is material; Ghana National Petroleum Corporation (GNPC). Other potential SOEs, such as Ghana National Gas Corporation (GNGC), are not material as they are not directly involved in extraction.

Most of the statutory rules related to GNPC's role and financial relationship with the government are described in the 2017-2018 EITI Report. However, as opposed to findings from Ghana's second Validation, EITI Reports no longer comment on GNPC's ability and practices related to seeking third-party financing, reinvestment in its subsidiaries, nor present a comprehensive overview of GNPC's interests in petroleum fields and other extractive companies.

Additional information on GNPC's subsidiaries and joint ventures were included in the addendum to the 2017-2018 EITI Report, but the addendum still did not fully clarify GNPC's interests in *all* contract areas, fields and/or projects. While the reports do not cover all details of the precise interests held by GNPC in various contract areas and fields, this is contained in the publicly accessible Petroleum Register, for contract areas and petroleum fields.<sup>23</sup> Additionally, GNPC's publicly-accessible AFS for 2017 indicate that dividend income from subsidiaries, third-party financing, and other transactions with other SOEs and government entities, is applicable and took place in 2017. Most of these instances are not described in the EITI reporting, and the Independent Administrator commented through consultations that details are contained in GNPC's AFSs. However, the 2018 consolidated financial statements have not been published to date and the EITI Report itself does not explicitly explain the lack of public disclosure of the AFS.

In terms of ownership and changes in ownership occurring during the period under review (2017-2018), the report indicates state interests in GNPC, GNGC and Prestea Sankofa (through GNPC). Also, GNPC's interests in several fields are indicated. The reports do not comprehensively describe GNPC's equity interests in fields and contract areas of Ghana, however these are comprehensively described in publicly accessible contracts contained in the Petroleum Register, as are the terms associated with

<sup>22</sup> "Without prejudice to the ability of the Board to exercise their discretion to consider all available evidences, the Secretariat should not take into account actions undertaken after the commencement of Validation.". EITI (2019), 'Validation procedures'. Available at: https://eiti.org/document/eiti-validation-procedure.

GNPC's equity interests in the eighteen contract areas<sup>24</sup>. The reports do not identify these public disclosures from which stakeholders may access this information.

The reports do clarify GNPC's interests in several subsidiaries and joint ventures, however, two instances are not sufficiently clear. The addendum includes additional information on GNPC's liabilities towards the Saltpond Offshore Producing Company Limited where GNPC held 45% interests, but neither the addendum nor other documentation fully explains GNPC's obligations towards this inactive company (as of 2016), even though plans for decommissioning and costs to GNPC were announced and possibly occurred in 2018. Similarly, GNPC investments in Prestea Sankofa in 2017 amounted to USD 795,905, with advances provided amounting to USD571,338. As confirmed by GNPC's AFS for 2017, this brings the total of GNPC's loans to Prestea Sankofa (amounts due from Prestea Sankofa) to USD 1.6m. EITI reporting does not contain this information regarding these transactions for either 2017 or 2018. Lastly, any policies and practices on dividends from any of GNPC's subsidiaries are not available through EITI reporting for either 2017 or 2018. GNPC's AFS confirms that such transactions did take place for 2017, but it is not clear for 2018 as the AFS has not yet been made publicly available.

The 2017-2018 EITI Reports, including the addendum and commentary from the Independent Administrator, considered some information surrounding an update on a USD 50m loan from GNPC to the Ministry of Finance. Additionally, a lack of payment from GNGC to GNPC for gas sales is identified. However, precise transactions related to these two issues are not mentioned in the reports. Stakeholder consultations confirmed that the USD 50m loan from GNPC was *not* reimbursed in 2018. Stakeholders reiterated that the report refers to a letter from the Ministry of Finance confirming that no reimbursement will be made regarding the loan, and directed GNPC to expunge the loan from its books. However, as this took place in late 2018, it is not sufficiently clear whether this impairment was recognised during the period under review or what terms and conditions were associated with the loan if still recognised.

According to GNPC's 2017 AFS, additional loans extended from GNPC to other related parties<sup>25</sup> exist. Note 18 of the AFS indicates that GNPC is owed USD 290.9m from the government and its agencies in 2017. The International Secretariat could only locate publicly accessible data for 2018 through PIAC's annual reports which seem to confirm that loans continue to exist, and suggests that additional expenses took place in 2018. However, it is uncertain whether these transactions are reported using a cash- or accrual-basis accounting. None of these are addressed in EITI reporting, indicating that EITI Reports are not comprehensive.

GNPC's *advances to subsidiaries* are covered under financial note 35 of GNPC's AFS for 2017, indicated that related-party transactions of USD 13.8 million were entered (not effectuated) from GNPC to its subsidiaries. The actual transactions during the year (USD 2.1 million) did not exceed the materiality threshold for 2017 (USD 5.5 million), for the 2018 fiscal year, data was not publicly accessible by the commencement of Validation. Stakeholder consultations indicated that comprehensiveness was ensured by comparison to management accounts, with an additional reference to the PIAC 2018 Annual report.<sup>26</sup> However, the report seems to indicate that GNPC effectuated, or incurred, more than USD 325m in expenditures on behalf of related parties (see pp.103-105 of PIAC 2018 Annual report and Annex A for details).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Petroleum Commission (2017), 'Petroleum Register: Contract Areas'. Available at: <u>https://www.ghanapetroleumregister.com/contract-areas</u>. Accessed on 26 March 2020.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Related parties refer to either subsidiaries and joint ventures, or other SOEs such as GNGC.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> PIAC (2019), 'PIAC 2018 Annual Report'. Available at: <u>https://www.piacghana.org/portal/5/25/piac-reports</u>. Accessed on 11 June 2020.

Several of the above issues are identified and remain a challenge for Ghana's EITI reporting, due to delays in GNPC's procedures for external audits. The Ghana Audit Service is responsible for appointing the external auditors of GNPC, which stakeholders claim was not done according to statutory timelines. Therefore the 2018 AFS was not published in accordance with relevant legislation. Combined with several claims by PIAC surrounding GNPC's accounts<sup>27,28,29,30,31,32</sup>, it is concerning that Ghana EITI did not include aspects of GNPC's statutory audit process for the financial year 2018, nor an explanation of PIAC report findings beyond the social expenditures of the GNPC Foundation in its EITI Reports.

As noted, GNPC provided the International Secretariat with its 2018 consolidated audited financial statement in April 2020. Given that the 2018 AFS remains unpublished, the International Secretariat cannot consider their contents for this Validation assessment. However, a review of this document indicates that some concerns highlighted above are addressed in GNPC's 2018 AFS. These issues relate to changes in ownership of the GNPC, dividend incomes from *direct* subsidiaries, estimates of amounts due to or from related parties<sup>33</sup>, third-party financing and other debts, loan guarantees related to third-party financing, and loans to related parties. The 2018 AFS also confirms concerns that Ghana's EITI reporting has not been comprehensive. The EITI reporting does not appear to have provided relevant information on, but not limited to, additional liabilities of government agencies towards GNPC, the role of GNPC in gas sales (including the nature of its financial relations with GNGC), additional outstanding payments and transfer of liabilities not covered by the EITI Report, and additional transfers with subsidiaries occurring in 2018.

## Secretariat's Assessment

<u>The International Secretariat preliminary assessment is that progress has fallen below the required</u> <u>Standard on Requirement 2.6 and warrants consideration by the EITI Board, to be assessed as</u> <u>meaningful progress.</u> The 2017-2018 EITI Reports continue to confirm the non-applicability of state participation in the mining sector, as the government does not hold majority interests in any mining companies. EITI reporting continues to demonstrate that the state-owned enterprise, Ghana National Petroleum Corporation (GNPC), gives rise to material revenues in the oil and gas sector. The 2017-2018 oil and gas EITI Report does not seem to comprehensively list state participations in the oil and gas sector. Nonetheless, the government systematically discloses equity interests and terms associate with GNPC's interests in contract areas. Some information on GNPC's roles and financial relationship with the Government of Ghana is also lacking, especially its relationship with other SOEs that do not operate in the upstream extractive industries, such as Ghana National Gas Corporation (GNGC). The

 $^{28}$  The Ghanaian Journal (2019), 'GNPC To Pay USD250m For Unused Gas'. Available at:

- <sup>29</sup> PIAC (2019), 'Keep an Eye on GNPC To Check 'Wasteful' Expenditure PIAC To Parliament'. Available at: <u>https://www.piacghana.org/portal/12/13/366/keep-an-eye-on-gnpc-to-check-%E2%80%98wasteful%E2%80%99-expenditure-%E2%80%93-piac-to-parliament</u>. Accessed on 5 February 2020.
- <sup>30</sup> PIAC (2019), 'GNPC LOST GHC40.5M TO NON-CORE INVESTMENTS IN 2YRS–IFS'. Available at: <u>https://www.piacghana.org/portal/12/13/328/gnpc-lost-ghc405m-to-non-core-investments-in-2yrs%E2%80%93ifs</u>. Accessed on 5 February 2020.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> GhanaWeb (2019), 'Stop using GNPC to finance quasi-fiscal expenditure - PIAC'. Available at:

https://www.ghanaweb.com/GhanaHomePage/business/Stop-using-GNPC-to-finance-quasi-fiscal-expenditure-PIAC-757953. Accessed on 5 February 2020.

http://www.theghanaianjournalonline.com/news\_post.php?post=2651. Accessed on 26 March 2020.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> GhanaWeb (2019), 'IFS demands new law to restrict GNPC's activities, ensure more transparency'. Available at: <u>https://www.ghanaweb.com/GhanaHomePage/business/IFS-demands-new-law-to-restrict-GNPC-s-activities-ensure-more-transparency-785547</u>. Accessed on 5 February 2020.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> PIAC (2019), '2018 PIAC annual report', in particular section 9.1.2, pages 104-105. Available at: <u>https://www.piacghana.org/portal/5/25/piac-reports</u>. Accessed on 11 June 2020.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> Related parties include subsidiaries, government agencies and other companies owned by the Government of Ghana.

report no longer comments on GNPC's practices related to seek third-party financing, and to reinvestment in its subsidiaries and joint ventures, however, GNPC *is* able to seek third-party financing as stipulated in the publicly accessible Ghana National Petroleum Corporation Law, 1983 (PNDCL 64).<sup>34</sup> Some specific loans and guarantee arrangements are covered in EITI reporting, although audit reports of GNPC and PIAC's annual reports imply that more exist. the publicly available data have not been covered to the level of granularity required for EITI reporting. Therefore, and in combination with the delay in publication of GNPC's audited financial statements for 2018, it is not possible to conclude that EITI reporting or systematic disclosures respond comprehensively to all aspects of Requirement 2.6.

In accordance with Requirement 2.6.a.i, Ghana should ensure that an explanation of the prevailing rules regarding the financial relationship between the government and state-owned enterprises (SOEs) is publicly disclosed. This includes the statutory rules, and disclosures that indicate the practices of these rules on:

- Transfer of funds between the SOE(s) and the state.
- Retained earnings of each SOE.
- Reinvestment of SOEs in its own operations, and that of its subsidiaries and joint ventures.
- Third-party financing of its operations, and those of its subsidiaries and joint ventures.

In accordance with Requirement 2.6.a.ii, Ghana should clearly identify the government and SOE(s) level of ownership in mining, oil and gas companies and projects operating within the country's oil, gas and mining sector, including those held by any subsidiaries and joint ventures. Disclosures should detail the precise equity or participating interest, and the terms attached to these interests, including their level of responsibility for covering expenses at various phases of project cycles. Any changes in the form or level of state participation during the reporting period must be disclosed. Where the state and/or SOE(s) have provided loans or loan guarantees to extractives companies (short-, mid- or long-term), details on any transactions, and the terms of these loans and guarantees should be disclosed.

To strengthen implementation, and in accordance with 2.6.b, the MSG is expected to document the statutory rules and practices related to publication of SOEs' audited financial statements. The MSG is further expected to shed light on issues concerning auditing processes of SOEs, including any barriers to providing information and plans to overcome them, with the aim to improve on the timeliness and reliability of disclosures.

## 5.3 Assessment of sales of the state's share and other in-kind revenues (#4.2)

## Findings from the previous Validation

The second Validation concluded that Ghana had achieved satisfactory progress on Requirement 4.2. Validation confirmed that there were no in-kind revenues in the mining sector in the period under review. In oil and gas, the 2016 EITI Report and the pilot commodity trading report disclosed volumes of the state's in-kind revenues for oil and gas collected in 2016, as well as the proceeds of the sales of these volumes, disaggregated by buyer. The pilot trading report reconciled sales of oil, not gas.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> Petroleum Commission (n.d.), 'Ghana National Petroleum Corporation Law, 1983 (PNDCL 64)'. Available at: <u>https://www.petrocom.gov.gh/wp-content/uploads/2018/12/ghana\_national\_petroleum\_corporation\_law\_19831.pdf</u>. Accessed on 25 March 2020.

## **Progress since Validation**

Since the commencement, in addition to the reports highlighted under section 5.1 of this assessment, Ghana National Petroleum Corporation (GNPC) published its 2017 Consolidated financial statements that were subject to external audit. The audit procedure for 2018 Consolidated financial statements was not concluded by the commencement of Validation and was not published by the time of writing (see Requirement 2.6 for further details). Although Ghana EITI also published a commodity trading report for 2015 - 2017, a planned second commodity trading report covering 2018 - 2019 will be produced in 2020.

Using the general materiality threshold, EITI reporting continues to identify the main and significant revenues applicable in the country which also include in-kind revenues of the state in the oil and gas sector. The two main fiscal instruments include GNPC's and the government's carried and participating interests (CAPI) in various fields and contract areas, as well as royalties collected in kind. These revenues are also applicable for gas sales, though the report does not disaggregate the state's share of in-kind revenues or sales of them. The report and stakeholder consultations confirm that physical delivery of gas did occur in 2017 and 2018, but that cash payment for these deliveries were not made. Still, the report does not address the materiality of these in-kind gas revenues of GNPC (or the state), even if the cash payments remain outstanding. Therefore, the report lacks adequate disaggregation of the physical deliveries of in-kind gas revenues, clearly distinguishing the volumes of the state's in-kind revenues from volumes of other companies. A calculation by the International Secretariat, using data from the EITI Report, suggests that the physical deliveries in 2018 alone had a total value of USD 85m.<sup>35</sup>

Disclosures of oil sales are disaggregated by date, field, and per individual buying company, though not disaggregated by individual revenue stream. It is possible to calculate these values per revenue stream, due to granular data on CAPI and royalties in kind and per field.

The oil and gas EITI Report highlights some issues concerning gas sales revenues in 2017-2018, mainly that gas sales to GNGC did occur during the period, without any payment from GNGC to GNPC or other affiliated companies for gas sales from Jubilee, TEN and Sankofa Gye-Nyame (SGN) fields. In contrast, GNPC's AFS for 2017 indicate that there were *accrued* proceeds of gas sales that occurred in 2017, with no further explanation of where these proceeds originate from. This raises concerns regarding comprehensiveness of EITI reporting for 2018, as GNPC's 2018 AFS had not been published at the time of writing. Stakeholder consultations indicated that while there were gas deliveries in 2017-2018, no cash payment was effectuated to settle these sales. Stakeholders noted that the value of these gas sales had been included in GNPC's AFS given that they were based on accrual, not cash, accounting.

Additionally, there are some internal discrepancies in data in different sections of the oil and gas report that are not explained. GNPC's proceeds from oil and gas sales should be transferred directly to the Petroleum Holding Fund (PHF) and reimbursed to GNPC upon parliamentary approval. However, values associated with oil and gas sales (specifically table 4.20 in the 2017-2018 Oil and Gas EITI Report) indicate that GNPC received USD 688.2m in 2018. However, when the report presents inflows to the PHF, the proceeds are valued at USD 814m. The table below highlights the differences between crude oil sales values (table 4.20, pages 104-105) by cargo, and reported receipts of the Petroleum Holding Fund (PHF, table 4.3, p.71) in the EITI Reports. They show that there is an apparent

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> This represents a rough calculation based on numbers taken from the EITI Report, and does not represent either the state's share of in-kind natural gas, nor

| Field   | Payment | Table 4.3, 2018 values:<br>Value (USD) | Table 4.20, 2018 values:<br>Value (USD) | Difference (USD) |  |  |  |
|---------|---------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Jubilee | Royalty | 112,320,077.57                         | 340,039,246.00                          | 63,387,364.19    |  |  |  |
| Jubilee | CAPI    | 291,106,532.62                         |                                         |                  |  |  |  |
| TEN     | Royalty | 90,255,560.87                          | 285,157,185.00                          | 62,326,724.36    |  |  |  |
| TEN     | CAPI    | 257,228,348.49                         |                                         | 02,320,724.30    |  |  |  |
| SGN     | Royalty | 63,080,602.08                          | 63,030,602.00                           | 50,000.08        |  |  |  |
| SGN     | CAPI    | -                                      | 00,000,002.00                           | 50,000.08        |  |  |  |
| Total   |         | 813,991,121.63                         | 688,227,033.00                          | 125,764,088.63   |  |  |  |

discrepancy between GNPC's proceeds from oil sales, of USD 125,764,088.63, and what was lodged with the PHF.

This difference is not explained nor commented on in the oil and gas report, and could cause confusion for readers of the EITI Report. However, the differences in figures between Tables 4.3 and 4.20 may potentially be explained by two oil cargos exported in 2017, for which payment may have only been made in early 2018. In table 4.20, the last lifting of the Jubilee field and TEN field respectively, amount to USD 63,387,364 and USD 62,276,355 (pp.104-105). In comparison with the differences highlighted in the table above, the receipts of the PHF therefore included all proceeds of sales in 2018, including the proceeds of sales of the last liftings in 2017. However, TEN- and SGN-related values seem to have been reported in aggregate under the TEN-field liftings of table 4.20 for 2017. None of these differences are explained in the EITI Report.

## Secretariat's Assessment

<u>The International Secretariat preliminary assessment is that progress has fallen below the required</u> <u>Standard on Requirement 4.2 and warrants consideration by the EITI Board, to be assessed as</u> <u>meaningful progress.</u> The 2017-2018 EITI Report on oil and gas presents two main in-kind revenue flows in the oil and gas sector. It includes volumes and values associated with sale of the state's inkind revenues for oil, including a reconciliation of total liftings, and these are presented in the EITI Report. Significant differences between the values of the state's share of in-kind sales, and the values transferred to the Petroleum Holding Fund (PHF), is not adequately described in the report, causing confusion as to which revenues were collected in 2017 versus 2018. Lastly, the EITI Standard requires that volumes collected and sold, and the proceeds of those sales are comprehensively and reliably disclosed, disaggregated by buyer. Even though no cash payments were lodged with GNPC or the PHF for the year under review, the physical deliveries of natural gas volumes have not been disaggregated to the same levels as oil sales.

In accordance with Requirement 4.2, the government, including state-owned enterprises, are required to disclose the volumes sold and revenues received, for oil and gas. The published data, per commodity, must be disaggregated by individual buying company and to levels commensurate with the reporting of other payments and revenue streams (4.7). Furthermore, Ghana should provide further clarity to any discrepancies between proceeds of oil and gas sales and transfers to the PHF. The MSG should in future consider assessing the reliability of in-kind revenues data and consider further efforts to address gaps, inconsistencies and irregularities in the information disclosed in accordance with Requirement 4.9 (4.2.d).

## 5.4 Assessment of SOE transactions (#4.5)

## Findings from the previous Validation

The second Validation concluded that Ghana had achieved satisfactory progress on Requirement 4.5. Validation found that the 2016 EITI Report disclosed and reconciled companies' in-kind payments to GNPC, even when identifying significant gaps the reconciliation of in-kind gas revenues. The report confirmed the lack of dividend payments from GNPC and disclosed budget transfers to GNPC, though these were not reconciled. Even so, these transfers from state budget to GNPC were reflected in both GNPC's 2016 audited financial statements and the 2016 national budget.

## **Progress since Validation**

SOE transactions are not applicable for Ghana's mining sector, given the lack of material SOEs (see *Requirement 2.6*). EITI reporting for the oil and gas sector does not use a separate materiality threshold to determine whether SOE transactions are material, and thus the general materiality threshold for revenue streams is applied (USD 9 739 802 in 2018).

The EITI Reports indicate that GNPC's transfer of proceed from oil and gas sales form part of SOE transactions, but furthermore does not identify other material transactions between SOEs, nor between SOEs and government. However, GNPC's transfers to the PHF, which amounted to USD 814m in 2018, are reconciled, as are GNPC's receipts of in-kind revenues from companies. Budgetary transfers to GNPC are also unilaterally disclosed, though not reconciled. However, the Secretariat did locate publicly accessible budget execution reports confirming these transactions.<sup>36</sup>

See Annex (A) for detailed assessment

## Secretariat's Assessment

The International Secretariat preliminary assessment is that Ghana continues to make satisfactory progress on Requirement 4.5.

To strengthen implementation, Ghana is recommended to revisit their procedures for ensuring comprehensive disclosure and reconciliation of transactions of state-owned enterprises, with the aim to ensure that all transactions of SOEs with government – and payments from extractive companies, subsidiaries and joint ventures – are reported and considered for materiality. Where material, Ghana should ensure that all transactions are reported and reconciled.

## 5.5 Assessment of data quality (#4.9)

## Findings from the previous Validation

The first Validation concluded that Ghana had made satisfactory progress in meeting Requirement 4.9. The 2014 oil, gas and mining EITI Reports, based on which the Validation was conducted, comprehensively covered the quality of data presented. The reports confirmed that all templates

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> Ministry of Finance (2019), 'End-Year Report on the Budget Statement and Economic Policy of the Republic of Ghana for the 2018 Financial Year'. Page 17. Available at: <u>https://www.mofep.gov.gh/sites/default/files/reports/economic/2018-CONSOLIDATED-MDAs-ANNUAL-BUDGET-PERFORMANCE-REPORT-Final.pdf</u>. Accessed on 9 July 2020.

submitted met the previously agreed completeness, integrity, and reliability tests, concluding that the data provided was reliable.

## **Progress since Validation**

In addition to the EITI Reports and associated addendum, Ghana EITI also published relevant minutes of MSG meetings<sup>37</sup> and discussions on the TOR for the independent Administrator<sup>38</sup>, with a view of providing clarity on, amongst other requirements, data quality. The additional documentation were published following the commencement of Validation.

The Terms of Reference (TOR) for the IA for producing the 2017-2018 Oil and Gas and Mining EITI Reports suggest that the MSG provided adequate oversight of the reporting cycle. The approach and methodology for reconciliation is outlined in the reports and are in accordance with the standard TOR; subject to credible, independent audit, applying international auditing standards. A draft summary data file for the 2017-2018 report was submitted to the International Secretariat at the time of review.

In terms of quality assurance mechanism applied, the reports describe the audit and assurance procedures in companies and government entities participating in EITI reporting (see details in Annex A, Requirement 4.9). According to the reports, the Auditor General did not qualify any accounts of the government entities that are required to provide data for the 2017/18 GHEITI report. With regards to companies, the reports confirmed that companies are audited by independent auditors while some International Oil Companies (IOCs) are also listed in stock exchanges. A review by the Independent Administrator of all completed templates (government/companies) based on four data reliability checks (Completeness, Relevance, Correctness/accuracy and certification) also found them satisfactory (p.83 and 82 of the oil, gas and mining reports respectively).

For the **mining** report, there is evidence of an independent assessment of comprehensiveness and reliability by the Independent Administrator. For example, the Independent Administrator confirmed that the absence of the three companies and the four District Assemblies did not have any significant effect on the reconciliation process in terms of comprehensiveness (See more on comprehensiveness of reconciliation under 4.1). While this could be implied, the IA did not provide a categorical statement on whether the data presented in the EITI report were comprehensive. In terms of reliability, the IA noted that the companies' templates submitted (with exception of three in-scope companies that did not report) were embossed with company stamps and signed. It also stated that all government submitted templates passed the data reliability tests and that based on these, the data used for the reconciliation exercise overall was high in quality. The same is not replicated for the **oil and gas** sector. While the effect of non-reporting and out-of-scope companies are captured in the report (see additional information on comprehensiveness of oil and gas sector above under 4.1), the IA does not provide a categorical statement on whether the data presented in the EITI oil and gas report were comprehensive. While the procedures to ensure reliability are presented, the report does not include a statement or assessment of data comprehensiveness and reliability by the Independent Administrator for the oil and gas sector. There is no discussion on whether any companies or government entities did not certify or endorse their reporting templates. The IA does not identify any lack of certification nor how any gaps might affect the overall reliability of the reconciled data. As part of stakeholder consultations, the IA indicated that all government agencies reported appropriately and since no agency went against the requirements of the MSG on assurances, there was no need to state

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> GHEITI (2020). Minutes of MSG Meetings. Available at GHEITI Website (<u>Minute of Meetings</u>). Published on 27.04.2020. Accessed on 07.04.2020

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> GHEITI (2020) Terms of Reference (TOR) for the Independent Administrator. Available on GHEITI Website (<u>Validation</u> <u>Report</u>). Published on 29.03.2020. Accessed on 07.04.2020.

categorically that all of them complied with the requirements, as it was implied. It was also noted by the IA as part of consultation that the steps undertaken to assure data quality and comprehensiveness of government data in the 2017-2018 report were similarly steps employed in the 2016 report which was found to be satisfactory. The MSG noted that the data presented was reliable and comprehensive and that all reporting entities certified their templates.

Contextual information appears to be adequately sourced for both sectors, albeit not for all information. For example, the Minerals and Mining Act, 2006 is frequently mentioned in the Mining sector report without specific reference (source/link). Lastly, the 2017-2018 reports provide a status update on the implementation of recommendations from previous reports and highlight new recommendations.

## Secretariat's Assessment

The International Secretariat preliminary assessment is that progress has fallen below the required Standard on Requirement 4.9 and warrants consideration by the EITI Board, to be assessed as meaningful progress. Aspects of the requirement have been adequately implemented: there is MSG oversight in the procurement of the IA and agreeing measures to ensure adequate data quality and assurances in accordance with the standard procedures endorsed by the EITI Board. There is evidence to suggest that recommendations made through EITI reporting are followed up. There is evidence to suggest that an assessment of the impact of non-reporting by material companies and out-of-scope companies was conducted by the IA for both sectors. However, there is no evidence to suggest an independent assessment of data reliability in the oil and gas EITI Report. The oil, gas and mining reports also lack a clear statement from the IA confirming the comprehensiveness and reliability of the overall data presented. Nonetheless, as the IA indicated in consultations that all government agencies reported fully in adherence with the MSG's approved assurance mechanism, reliability can be implied, even if not explicitly stated. Given the importance of reconciliation and independent reliability and comprehensiveness assessments to EITI Reports, these gaps warrant consideration by the EITI Board, for an assessment of meaningful progress.

In accordance with Requirement 4.9 and the standard Terms of Reference for Independent Administrators, Ghana should ensure that the Independent Administrator provides an assessment and categorical statements confirming the comprehensiveness and reliability of the (financial) data presented in future EITI reporting.

To strengthen implementation, Ghana may wish to ensure that non-financial (contextual) information in future EITI reporting are clearly and consistently sourced and that there is adequate guidance on how to assess any externally referenced information and data. In addition, the MSG are encouraged to ensure that summary data is consistently published at the same time with associated EITI Reports. Ghana is encouraged to systematically disclose the relevant information relating to the statutory rules on data quality assurance mechanisms.

## 5.6 Assessment of subnational transfers (#5.2)

## Findings from the previous Validation

The first Validation concluded that Ghana had made satisfactory progress in meeting Requirement 5.2. Ghana's first Validation found that the 2014 Ghana EITI mining report disclosed sub-national

transfers and the applicable revenue sharing formula. No evidence suggests such revenues existed in Ghana's petroleum sector.

## **Progress since Validation**

Since the first Validation, the distribution formula and flow of payments have changed for the Mineral Development Fund; mainly for mineral royalty payments. Report analyses early on documented concerns regarding disclosures for the 2017-2018 Ghana EITI mining report. No additional developments have occurred, beyond the reports highlighted under chapter 5.1 of this assessment.

Subnational transfers remain not applicable for the oil and gas sector, although the EITI Report continues to show that subnational transfers are applicable in the mining sector. The most recent mining report for Ghana identifies two revenues that are applicable for subnational transfers, according to a specific revenue-sharing formula. **Ground rent** is payable at a statutory rate to the Office of the Administrator of Stool Lands (OASL), whose central office retains 10% while distributing the remainder to District Assemblies (49.5%), stool lands (22.5%) and Traditional councils (18%). While the report is quite clear regarding the statutory distribution rates and formula, it only reports the amounts due versus paid for the Western and Eastern regions in 2018. However, it *is* clear that material companies also operated in Ashanti, Brong Ahafo, and Central regions, though District Assemblies of these regions are not covered by the report. Stakeholder consultations revealed that *regions themselves* do not receive any transfers, and the MSG maintained a position that all District Assemblies relevant for Ground Rent transfers were covered by the EITI Report.

**Mineral royalties** are payable by all extractive companies to the consolidated government treasury. The 2017-2018 EITI reports do not contain much information regarding the statutory distribution of mineral royalties. However, according to the addendum to the EITI Report, 20% of these payments are allocated to the Mineral Development Fund, which is further split between the OASL (half of the 20%) and other mining sector institutions (half of the 20%). The OASL still retains 10% of its share of mineral royalties (i.e. 1%). The OASL further redistributes mineral royalties as per the same formula as indicated for ground rents. As of 2017, distributions for "other mining sector institutions" changed. Their half of the 20%, i.e. 10%, now is to be split as indicated in Annex C.

The addendum report is not clear in its interpretation of this distribution. Additionally, the EITI Reports only disaggregate the accrued versus actual distributions of mineral royalties by districts or other entities in some regions, and not by the mining sector institutions. The regions covered in the 2017-2018 Mining EITI Report are Ashanti, Brong Ahafo, and Western region, while the Central and Eastern regions do not seem to be covered. Stakeholder consultations indicated that accrued Mineral Royalties are available through the OASL website. However, the reports for different subnational entities contained tables without description, and it is not clear whether the data enables verification of estimated transfers in accordance with the relevant revenue formulas, versus actual transfers.

## Secretariat's Assessment

<u>The International Secretariat preliminary assessment is that progress has fallen below the required</u> <u>Standard on Requirement 5.2 and warrants consideration by the EITI Board, for an assessment of</u> <u>meaningful progress.</u> Subnational transfers are not applicable in the oil and gas sector. However, the report indicates applicable subnational transfers in the mining sector and discloses the statutory and actual distributions according to the formula for some regions. However, District Assemblies or other entities located in several regions are not reported for in terms of ground rent and mineral royalties, even if material companies did operate in the regions. In addition, the addendum clarifies changes to the statutory rules for distributions as of 2017, but it is not coupled with improvements in financial disclosures.

In accordance with Requirement 5.2, Ghana should ensure that subnational transfers of extractive sector revenues are publicly disclosed, when such transfers are mandated by national law or other revenue sharing mechanism. In addition, Ghana should publish the detailed transfer amounts calculated in accordance with the relevant revenue formulas to each subnational entity under both the ground rent distributions of the Office of the Administrator of Stool Lands and for mineral royalty distributions that are distributed from the Mineral Development Fund. Lastly, Ghana should ensure actual transfers are disclosed in detail and summarised, highlighting any deviation from statutory calculations.

## 5.7 Assessment of beneficial ownership (#2.5)

Adherence to Requirement 2.5 on Beneficial ownership is assessed in Validation as of 1 January 2020 as per the framework agreed by the Board in June 2019<sup>39</sup>. The two-track approach assessment consists of a technical assessment focusing on initial criteria and an assessment of effectiveness.

## Findings from the previous Validation

Progress on this requirement was highlighted as part of Ghana's first Validation but did not have a material implication on the overall assessment as implementing countries were not yet required to address beneficial ownership. Ghana's first validation noted that the EITI's two-stage requirement on beneficial ownership disclosure (roadmap by 1 January 2017 and disclosure of beneficial owners in EITI Reports from 1 January 2020) appears to be well understood in Ghana, both across the NSC and among other stakeholders. Stakeholders in Ghana appeared committed to and in favour of beneficial ownership transparency and prospects for a roadmap toward disclosure being presented before the end of 2016 seemed good.

## **Technical Assessment**

The technical assessment is fully discussed in Annex A below.

## Oil, Gas, and Mining

The 2017-2018 Oil and Gas and Mining EITI Reports refer to the Companies Act, 2019 (Act 992) which contains a definition and provides the legal basis for establishing and maintaining a public register of beneficial owners. Though there is no indication in the report on where or how to access the contents of the Companies Act, the Act is available on the GHEITI website since 24 February 2020<sup>40</sup>. The GHEITI Beneficial Ownership Roadmap published in 2016<sup>41</sup> provides a definition while the addendum to the EITI Report includes an updated definition of beneficial ownership based on the

<sup>40</sup> Ghana Companies Act 2019 (Act 992): Availlable on GHEITI Website <u>https://www.gheiti.gov.gh/site/index.php?option=com\_phocadownload&view=category&id=40:acts-a-policy-documents&ltemid=54</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> Board decision 2019-48/BM-43: <u>https://eiti.org/board-decision/2019-48</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> Ghana EITI beneficial ownership roadmap. Available at

http://www.gheiti.gov.gh/site/index.php?option=com\_phocadownload&view=category&download=288:ghanas-beneficialownership-road&id=18:workplans&Itemid=54 Assessed on 22.03.2020

Companies Act (992). These demonstrate that there is a clear government policy to disclose beneficial ownership information in Ghana. The reports demonstrate that the MSG requested all material reporting companies to disclose beneficial ownership information though it is silent about the level of details requested. According to stakeholders, the Petroleum (Exploration and Production) Act, 2016 (Act 919) requires BO disclosures from applicants/bidders (both successful and unsuccessful) for oil and gas licenses. The Minerals and Mines Act 2006 (703) is currently under review and is expected to entrench BO disclosure for all companies. The addendum provides a link <sup>42</sup> to data collection template (BO Declaration form) which proved that all relevant data points were requested as per the EITI Standard. Minutes of MSG meetings and the Terms of Reference (TOR) for the Independent Administrator - published after the commencement of Validation - confirmed extensive MSG internal discussions and active engagement with the Register General Department on Beneficial ownership disclosure.

In terms of actual disclosures, all material EITI reporting oil and gas companies were requested to disclosure their Beneficial owners. Out of those, five extractive companies , all of whom are partners in the Jubilee field, provided beneficial ownership information. The data includes names of companies, percentage stake of the company (or affiliates) in the project, and whether companies are listed on stock exchanges. The report falls short of providing direct references (links) to listings online. Three (Tullow, Kosmos and Anadarko) of the five companies are noted to be publicly listed. One company (GNPC) is the national SOE while another (Petro SA) is noted to be owned by the government of South Africa. The disclosure did not identify any Politically exposed person (PEPs). In terms of actual disclosures in the mining sector, at least 12 companies out of all material reporting mining companies reported information on beneficial ownership. The data includes names of legal/beneficial owners, stake of the company in the project, whether and which stock exchange they are listed in (where applicable, names of stock listings are included but not links). Some descriptive information is provided for companies that are not publicly listed. The disclosure did not identify any Politically exposed person (PEPs).

In terms of data quality, the reports are silent about assurance mechanisms adopted. However, stakeholders noted during consultations that the Registrar General's Department (RGD) developed self-regulatory mechanisms, including systems for self-correcting checks of BO data, extra checks for high-risk sector such as the extractives sector and independent checks by sector regulators such as the Petroleum Commission and Minerals Commission. No specific information or reference is provided on the details of such extra checks. It can be confirmed that the BO Declaration form used by the Registrar General's Department includes an attestation by a senior company official (Director). In addition, the form includes an adequate level of details to ensure data completeness and outlines liability for defaulters. While the report did not discuss the comprehensiveness and reliability of data presented, the addendum notes that the information collected is "quite comprehensive" and reliable because most of the companies were listed on various stock exchanges. There is no evidence in the minutes of MSG meetings to demonstrate that the MSG also assessed the comprehensiveness of the data disclosed. The report notes that stakeholders, including the Registrar General's Department, will continue to address gaps but no clear steps are indicated. The 2020 workplan, published on the GHEITI Website on 30 April 2020<sup>43</sup>, indicates that the MSG will support the coordination and implementation of the beneficial ownership roadmap, but actual activities to be undertaken are not clearly stated.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> Beneficial Ownership Forms. Available on Register General's Department website: <u>https://www.rgd.gov.gh/forms.html</u>
 <sup>43</sup> GHEITI 2020 workplan. Available at

https://www.gheiti.gov.gh/site/index.php?option=com\_phocadownload&view=category&id=18:workplans&ltemid=54

#### Assessment of effectiveness

To establish whether implementation of BO disclosures are addressing the overall objective of Requirement 2.5, an assessment of effectiveness was conducted in line with the two-phased approach. The International Secretariat's preliminary assessment of the technical requirements suggest gaps in the actual data disclosed and limited evidence of an assessment by the MSG of the comprehensiveness and reliability of the data disclosed. On disclosures, the data appears to have significant gaps with regards to comprehensiveness. Several data points were not provided for some companies. For instance, Ghana Bauxite Company Ltd stated that their beneficial owner owned 99% of its shares. However, there is no additional information on the owner, such as address, nationality, date of birth or other. In other instances, legal owners, instead of actual beneficial owners, are stated for Ghana Bauxite Company Ltd. In addition, no links were provided for publicly listed oil, gas and mining companies. On the MSG's assessment, the IA's statement regarding the comprehensiveness of reporting is not supported with adequate evidence. While the addendum and workplan noted that stakeholders, including the Registrar-General's Department, will continue to collaborate to address gaps, no clear steps are noted. Evidence of reliability is discussed for stock listed companies, though relevant link are not provided. There is no evidence in the minutes of MSG meetings to demonstrate that the MSG has assessed the comprehensiveness of the data disclosed.

In terms of implementation, the objectives of BO disclosure have remained a priority for Ghana since 2016. Ghana participated in the EITI beneficial ownership pilot and developed its roadmap<sup>44</sup> to guide implementation. As part of the implementation of Ghana's roadmap, GHEITI has engaged with stakeholders, with documentation suggesting that GHEITI has been coordinating and collaborating with key institutions including the Registrar-General's Department (RGD), Ghana Oil and Gas for Inclusive Growth (GOGIG), Strengthening Action Against Corruption (STAAC), Financial Intelligence Centre and relevant CSOs<sup>45</sup>. GHEITI was instrumental in the development and passage of the 2019 amendments to the Companies Act 2016, which laid a legal basis for establishing a beneficial ownership register. Minutes of MSG meetings - published after the commencement of Validation suggest extensive MSG discussions on BO, including in developing the BO template and engaging with relevant government entities such as the RGD<sup>46</sup>. These engagements have influenced the decision by the RGD to select the extractive sector for pilot data collection on BO. There is sufficient evidence in the EITI Report and minutes of MSG meetings to demonstrate progress in disclosing BO data. The MSG and RGD confirmed the progress in finalising the national registry to systematically disclose BO data and noted that it is expected to be in operation by October 2020. The Financial Action Task Force (FATF) Mutual Evaluation Report (MER) for 2017/2018<sup>47</sup> (based on information provided in October 2016) recognises some of the progress made in the implementation of BO including the development of a legal basis for BO data collection and disclosure.

Comments from stakeholders consulted suggest misunderstandings regarding the timeline for the assessment of BO at Validation. For example, the IA noted that an assessment of BO data comprehensiveness was de-emphasized since BO compliance was considered effective only in the 2020 reporting year. The argument was supported by the MSG who asserted their understanding that BO disclosure was required from January 2020 and as such, an assessment of 2017-2018 reporting

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> Ghana EITI beneficial ownership roadmap:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> Implementation Report:

https://www.gheiti.gov.gh/site/index.php?option=com\_phocadownload&view=category&id=15:implementationreports&ltemid=54 See for example Draft Report on Beneficial Ownership Workshop

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> Minutes of MSG Meetings (See for example meeting on 9.05.2019). Available at https://tinyurl.com/vhlhqc2. Published

on 27.04.2020. Accessed on 07.04.2020

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> Financial Action Task Force (FATF) Mutual Evaluation Report (MER) for 2017/2018: <u>https://www.fatf-gafi.org/media/fatf/documents/reports/mer-fsrb/GIABA-Ghana-MER-2018.pdf</u>

years should not include BO. It is noteworthy that as per the two-phased framework agreed by the Board in June 2019, Validations in 2020 are expected to document progress towards BO disclosure.

#### Secretariat's Assessment

The Secretariat's preliminary assessment is that Ghana has made meaningful progress on Requirement 2.5. Significant elements of the initial criteria for assessing Beneficial ownership disclosure have been met. A clear government policy and legal basis have been given to beneficial ownership disclosure in Ghana. All material companies have been requested to disclose information based on a comprehensive template, that includes assurance mechanism. Actual disclosures show progress, albeit existing gaps and missing data points. While efforts have been undertaken to promote effective disclosures, there remain substantial gaps. No evidence exists of the MSG's assessment of comprehensiveness and reliability as well as plans to overcome gaps or weaknesses in reporting. However, an opportunity remains for the MSG to identify the full scope of gaps and develop clear steps to address the requirement. The International Secretariat takes cognizance of the previous and ongoing efforts by the RGD, GHEITI and other stakeholders to systematically disclose beneficial owners through an online register.

In accordance with Requirement 2.5, Ghana should work together with the Registrar General's Department and other relevant stakeholders to ensure that extractive sector beneficial ownership information is comprehensively and publicly disclosed. This should include the identity(ies) of their beneficial owner(s), the level of ownership and details about how ownership or control is exerted and information about Politically Exposed Persons (if any). Information on how to access publicly listed companies' information should be made available. The MSG should fully assess existing disclosures and document clear steps to address gaps.

To strengthen implementation, Ghana is encouraged to work with the RGD to ensure systematic disclosure of beneficial ownership information in accordance with Requirement 2.5.

## 5.8 Assessment of project-level reporting (#4.7)

## Findings from the previous Validation

The first Validation found that Ghana had achieved satisfactory progress on Requirement 4.7. Ghana's first Validation indicated that 2014 EITI Reports disclosed revenue data by individual company, government entity, and revenue stream. Project-level reporting was not yet applicable, as reporting did not include fiscal years ending on, or after, 31 December 2018.

## **Progress since Validation**

This requirement was assessed in accordance with the EITI Board's decision of March 2017, that project-level reporting is required for all reports covering fiscal years ending on or after 31 December 2018 onwards.<sup>48,49</sup>

The 2017-2018 EITI Reports for mining and petroleum, both disaggregate financial data by individual company, central government entity and revenue stream. There are some concerns related to

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> EITI (2017), 'The Board reaffirmed that project-level reporting is required.' Available at: <u>https://eiti.org/board-decision/2017-14</u>. Accessed on 26 March 2020.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> EITI (2016), 'EITI Standard 2016: Requirement 4.7'. Available at: <u>https://eiti.org/document/eiti-standard-requirements-</u> 2016#r4-7. Accessed on 26 March 2020.

disaggregation of revenues of subnational **mining** payments, although these revenues comprise of roughly 0.2% of total mining revenues.

Both reports include sections on project-level reporting, by referring to the Income Tax Act of 2015.<sup>50</sup> The act defines "separate mining operations" for tax purposes, and both reports apply this definition, with an additional reference to a practice note of the GRA.<sup>51</sup> Effectively, for **mining** operations this definition allows companies to aggregate or ring-fence their operations at a single processing facility, regardless of the number of licenses or their interconnectedness. The report therefore argues that companies already report by project, given this ring-fencing for tax purposes. The **oil and gas** report refer to a similar ring-fencing definition of oil and gas operations to a single "development and production plan approved by the Minister of Energy". The oil and gas report itself does not attempt to identify which development or production plans exist for various petroleum operations, making it difficult to ascertain the level of disclosure of tax payments. Neither EITI Reports indicates which payments and revenues are levied or imposed on other levels, such as non-tax payments.

For the **mining** sector, the EITI Report does not attempt to clarify which payments may be imposed or levied on licenses, contracts, or Mineral Leases, although the report explicitly states that some of these agreements may alter the terms and payment obligations that companies are subject to. A review of the Minerals and Mining Act 2006 and its Minerals and Mining (General) Regulations 2012 reveals that some payments, such as Mineral Royalties, are levied on a per Mining Lease or Restricted Mining Lease. Through consultations, the MSG contested the notion that Mineral Royalties were levied at lease level, referencing the practice note of GRA and their reporting. However, disclosures at the lease level are accessible for royalties and other payments through the Ghana Mining Repository.<sup>52</sup> The MSG did confirm that Ground Rents are levied on a per-concession or -lease basis, but that no revenues were disaggregated as such.

For **oil and gas** companies, the report does not clarify the relationship or difference between contract areas, fields, petroleum agreements, nor the development and production plans. The report does disaggregate surface rents by contract area, while corporate income taxes, CAPI and royalties are disaggregated by fields. There are thus some disclosures by projects, albeit without comment or explanation. MSG consultations clarified that Surface Rental and Signature Bonuses are levied at contract area and petroleum agreement, respectively. Surface rentals were found to be disaggregated by contract area in Table 4.16.

A review of MSG meeting minutes shows that the MSG has considered project-level definitions at their 9 May 2019 meeting, but concluded that disclosures were already disaggregated by project and that no further action was required. The meeting minutes also note that a technical working group was formed to develop reporting templates for reporting by project. No evidence has been located to suggest that a reporting template was developed.

While neither report seems to reference or compare to EU Directives' definitions, nor the equivalent definition of the 2019 EITI Standard, MSG members consulted indicated that they consider GHEITI's reporting as equivalent.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> Ghana Revenue Authority (2015), 'Income Tax Act no 896 of 2015'. Available at: <u>https://gra.gov.gh/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/INCOME-TAX-ACT-2015-ACT-896.pdf</u>. Accessed on 19 March 2020.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> Ghana Revenue Authority (2016), 'Practice Note on Separate Petroleum Operation under the Income Tax Act, 2015'. Available at: <u>https://gra.gov.gh/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/Practice-Note-on-Separate-Petroleum-Operation.pdf</u>. Accessed on 20 March 2020.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>52</sup> Minerals Commission (2018), 'Ghana Mining Repository: Payments'. Available at: <u>https://ghana.revenuedev.org/payment</u>. Accessed on 19 March 2020.

#### Secretariat's Assessment

<u>The International Secretariat preliminary assessment is that progress has fallen below the required</u> <u>Standard on Requirement 4.7 and warrants consideration by the EITI Board. for an assessment of</u> <u>meaningful progress.</u> The most recent mining and petroleum EITI Reports disaggregate financial data by company, central government agency and revenue stream. While Ghana has begun its efforts to consider project-level disclosures, as required for all fiscal years ending on or after 31 December 2018, these considerations seem to be limited to tax payments only, while not considering project definitions for payments not ring-fenced or imposed on company levels. EITI reporting to date has been partial at a project level, given the materiality of non-tax payments levied at a project level.

In accordance with Requirement 4.7, Ghana should ensure that EITI data is disaggregated by individual project, according to the definition provided in the 2019 EITI Standard: "A project is defined as operational activities that are governed by a single contract, license, lease, concession or similar agreement, and forms the basis for payment liabilities with a government. Nonetheless, if multiple such agreements are substantially interconnected, the multi-stakeholder group must clearly identify and document which instances are considered a single project. [...] Where a payment covered by the scope of EITI disclosures is levied at entity level rather than at project level, the company may disclose the payment at the entity level."

## 6 Conclusion

Having reviewed the steps taken by Ghana to address the two corrective actions requested by the EITI Board as of the commencement of its second Validation on 27 February 2019, it can be reasonably concluded that the corrective actions relating to comprehensiveness (Requirement 4.1) and quasifiscal expenditure (Requirement 6.2) have not been fully addressed and that Ghana has made meaningful progress in implementing the requirements. The Secretariat preliminary assessment found evidence to suggest progress has fallen below the required standard on Requirements 2.6, 4.2, 4.9 and 5.2, and warrant consideration by the EITI Board, for an assessment of meaningful progress. An additional assessment of beneficial ownership suggests that Ghana has achieved meaningful progress in implementing Requirement 2.5. Also, given that project level reporting has become mandatory for reports covering 2018 and onwards, Requirement 4.7 was assessed and Ghana was found to have achieved meaningful progress in implementing the requirement.

The areas of improvement relate to beneficial ownership (Requirement 2.5), state participation (Requirement 2.6), comprehensiveness (Requirement 4.1), sales of state's share and other in-kind revenues (Requirement 4.2), disaggregation (Requirement 4.7), data quality (Requirement 4.9), subnational transfers (Requirement 5.2) and quasi-fiscal expenditure (Requirement 6.2).

## Annexes

Annex A: Progress in addressing individual EITI Requirements

## 6.1 Assessment of license allocations (#2.2)

#### Findings from the previous Validation

The first Validation concluded that Ghana had made satisfactory progress in meeting Requirement 2.2. The 2014 EITI oil, gas and mining reports, based on which the Validation was conducted, comprehensively disclosed the respective process for awarding licences. In the absence of any transfers of licenses within the reporting period, neither reports addressed the process of transferring licenses. License awards were comprehensively listed, including awards to companies that were not subsequently subject to EITI reporting. The efficiency and effectiveness of licensing procedures were discussed in the reports, leading to recommendations for change which had potentially contributed to ongoing sector reforms at the time.

#### **Progress since Validation**

In its two most recent EITI Reports and associated addendum, covering mining and petroleum sectors respectively, Ghana EITI provides information with a view of providing clarity on, amongst other requirements, license allocation.

#### Oil and Gas

The 2017-2018 Oil and Gas EITI Report adequately covers several aspects of Requirement 2.2. The report identifies six awards of oil and gas licenses in the 2017-2018 period. Three different processes of awarding licenses exist: competitive bidding (3 blocks), direct negotiation (2 blocks) and preferential assignment of petroleum rights to Ghana National Petroleum Company (1 block was reserved for GNPC). Each process is adequately described in the EITI Report. The technical and financial criteria for awarding licenses are stated in the report, while the addendum to the report provides details and further clarity on evaluation framework and criteria used for awarding licenses as well as the bidding process. With regards to the competitive bidding process specifically, the report confirms the number and names of all companies that submitted bids. The bidding process and criteria are summarised in the report, with references to the Petroleum (Exploration and Production) (General) Regulations, 2018 (LI 2359)<sup>53</sup>. The report also confirms that no substantial

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup>Petroleum (Exploration and Production) (General) Regulations, 2018 (Ll 2359). Accessed on 15 June 2020. Available at: <u>http://www.petrocom.gov.gh/L&C\_folder/Pet\_register/laws/PETROLEUM%20(EXPLORATION%20AND%20PRODUCTION)%20(GENERAL)%20REGULATIONS),%202018%20(L.I%202359).pdf</u>

deviations from the established framework occurred during the period under review. A complete list of all oil and gas licenses, including awards granted before 2017 and licenses held by out-of-scope companies, are systematically disclosed on the Ghana Petroleum Register.<sup>54</sup>

The Oil and Gas EITI Report and the addendum note one transfer of an oil and gas license in the 2017-2018 period. According to the report, Aker Energy AS completed the acquisition of Hess Corporation's Ghana unit in a USD 100m deal, gaining access to a 50% interest in the Deepwater Tano Cape Three Points (DWCTP) block. The process involved in the transfer is summarised in both the report and the addendum. However, the financial and technical criteria for the transfer of oil and gas licenses are not discussed in the report. As part of stakeholder consultations, the Independent Administrator (IA) confirmed that the omission was a mix-up. As such, the addendum referred to systematically disclosed information on transfer criteria in the Petroleum (Exploration and Production) (General) Regulations), 2018 (L.I. 2359) and the Petroleum (Exploration and Production) Act, 2016 (Act 919)<sup>55</sup>. Section 26 of the LI.2359 on change of ownership notes the role of the Minister or Commission in the transfer of license (clause 1) and suggests that the same technical and financial criteria for the award of licenses are applied by the Minister or Commission in the process of transferring licence (Clause 2 and 3).<sup>56</sup>

The report comments on the efficiency of the bidding process, noting that the open competitive bidding was conducted simultaneously during the period of direct negotiation, thereby discouraging some companies from submitting bids for the open competitive bidding round.

#### Mining

The 2017-2018 report adequately covers several aspects of Requirement 2.2. The report lists 50 and 22 mining license awards in 2017 and 2018 respectively, disaggregated by type. A total of 206 and 364 applications were filed in 2017 and 2018 respectively (p.42). The process for awarding licences – on a first come first serve basis – is adequately described in the report. The report lists documents necessary for applying for different types of licenses as well as the criteria for granting those licenses. The role of a technical committee that considers the application and grounds for granting award for mining leases and reconnaissance licenses are briefly explained in the report. The exact technical and financial criteria for awarding mining license are detailed on the GHEITI website<sup>57</sup>, though not referred to in the report. It also notes that the Minerals Commission does not apply weightings to the criteria for granting and Mining Act 2006<sup>58</sup> were identified during 2017 and 2018. Stakeholders consulted did not raise any concern in this regard. While the report does not provide, a complete list (names) of all mining licenses, awards granted before 2017 and licenses held by out-of-scope

<sup>55</sup> Petroleum (Exploration and Production) (General) Regulations, 2018 (LI 2359). Accessed on 15 June 2020. Available at:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> Ghana Petroleum Register, Section on Contract Areas. Available at <u>https://www.ghanapetroleumregister.com/contract-areas</u>. Accessed on 22.03.2020

http://www.petrocom.gov.gh/L&C\_folder/Pet\_register/laws/PETROLEUM%20(EXPLORATION%20AND%20PRODUCTION)%20(GENERAL)%20REGULATIONS),%202018%20(L.I%202359).pdf 56 ibid. See more relevant legislation here https://www.ghanapetroleumregister.com/laws

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>57</sup> GHEITI (26 February 2020). Technical and Financial Criteria Report. Avaiable on <u>https://www.gheiti.gov.gh/site/index.php?option=com\_phocadownload&view=category&id=19:validation-reports&ltemid=54</u>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> Minerals and Mining Act 2006. Accessed on 15 June 2020. Available at: <u>https://resourcegovernance.org/sites/default/files/Minerals%20and%20Mining%20Act%20703%20Ghana.pdf</u>

companies, are systematically disclosed on the Ghana Mining Cadastre Administration System (MCAS). <sup>59</sup> While there appeared to be inconsistencies in the number and description of licenses reported in the report and the Cadastre, these were clarified during stakeholder consultation (See Annex A for more details).

The 2017-2018 Mining EITI Report does not cover license transfers, i.e., the number, the process and the criteria. The addendum provides information of the names of license holders and transferees, disaggregated by type of license: 31 transfers in 2017 and 13 transfers in 2018. However, no information on the process, technical and financial criteria were located. Stakeholders consulted confirmed that information relevant to transfers is in the Minerals and Mines Act 2006 and the Minerals & Mining (Licensing) Regulations LI 2176, albeit not providing any publicly assessible reference source. Both legislations can be located on the Minerals Commission website but under a paywall. The Act is available on a third-party source – NRGI's resource governance website<sup>60</sup>. Section 14 of the Minerals and Mining Act 2006 mainly stipulates that a mineral right shall not in whole or in part be transferred without the prior approval in writing of the Minister, whose approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or given subject to unreasonable conditions. However, the International Secretariat did not locate - in the legislation nor the EITI Report, any technical and financial criteria based on which transfers are granted by the Minister. However, during further consultation, GHEITI secretariat highlighted that the technical and financial criteria for allocation of license also applies to license transfer, this position seems to be endorsed by the MSG<sup>61</sup>. However, both the Minerals and Mining (Licensing) Regulations, 2012, LI 2176)<sup>64</sup> have not indicated that the technical and financial criteria for awarding minerals license published through GHEITI website<sup>63</sup> (extracted from the Minerals and Mining (Licensing) Regulations, 2012, LI 2176)<sup>64</sup> have not indicated that the technical and financial criteria in the 2014 EITI Report as having a material impact on the assessment of this requirement.

The report comments on the efficiency of the mining cadastre, noting that the mining cadastre should be completed with licence transfers, terminations as well as gold buying permits and licences. It must be noted that the Ghana Mining Repository (cadastre) appears to include information of cancelled, expired and surrendered licences as well as ASM licenses as of 22 March 2020.

It is worthy to note that to improve systematic disclosures, the 2019 GHEITI Workplan <sup>65</sup> (Objective 7: Enhanced transparency in license allocations through mainstreaming) included steps to update the Petroleum Commission (PC) website with information on the process for awarding oil and gas licenses

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> Ghana Mining Repository. Accessed on 22 March.2020. Available at <u>https://ghana.revenuedev.org/dashboard</u>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> Minerals and Mines Act 2006. Available at <a href="https://resourcegovernance.org/sites/default/files/Minerals%20and%20Mining%20Act%20703%20Ghana.pdf">https://resourcegovernance.org/sites/default/files/Minerals%20and%20Mining%20Act%20703%20Ghana.pdf</a>. Also listed on Minerals Commission website without a working link.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> The email shared to state this position had the MSG chair in copy

<sup>62</sup> Minerals and Mining Act 2006. Accessed on 16 July 2020. Available at: https://resourcegovernance.org/sites/default/files/Minerals%20and%20Mining%20Act%20703%20Ghana.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>63</sup> GHEITI Technical and Financial Criteria Report. Accessed on 16 July 2020 Avaiable at:

https://www.gheiti.gov.gh/site/index.php?option=com\_phocadownload&view=category&id=19:validation-reports&ltemid=54

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>64</sup> The regulation is not publicly accessible through any government website

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>65</sup> Ghana Extractive Industries Transparency Initiative (GHEITI) 2019 Annual Workplan. Available at

https://www.gheiti.gov.gh/site/index.php?option=com\_phocadownload&view=category&id=18:workplans&ltemid=54. Assessed on 23. 03.2020

through direct negotiations, including technical and financial criteria, and for transferring participating interests. The plan also notes steps to update the MCAS with information on the first-come-first-served process for mining license awards, including technical and financial criteria and license transfer.

### Secretariat's Assessment

If the Board considers the information provided after the commencement of Validation, the International Secretariat preliminary assessment is that progress has not fallen below the required Standard on Requirement 2.2. The processes, technical and financial criteria for awarding oil, gas and mining licenses are either systematically disclosed or captured in EITI reporting. A complete list of all oil, gas and mining licenses including awards granted before 2017 are systematically disclosed on the Ghana Petroleum and Mining Registers. No material deviations are noted in the years under review. The oil and gas transfer process and evaluation criteria (both technical and financial) are explained in the report, addendum and government legislations. While aspects of the requirement has been met, the International Secretariat's initial assessment is that the current reporting and systematic disclosures have not fully cover the technical and financial criteria for transferring licenses in the mining sector. However the MSG has provided clarity that the technical and financial criteria for awarding license applies for transfer of license. Unlike Ghana's first Validation where license transfers were not relevant, the existence of substantial number of transfers in 2017 and 2018 has warranted a material assessment of the technical and financial criteria for the transfer of mining license.

To strengthen implementation, the MSG should consider working with the Petroleum Commission and Minerals Commission to systematically disclose all relevant information on license allocation. The MSG should ensure that future EITI reporting consistently references relevant publicly available information.

# 6.2 Assessment of SOE transactions (#4.5)

# Findings from the previous Validation

The second Validation concluded that Ghana had achieved satisfactory progress on Requirement 4.5. Validation found that the 2016 EITI Report disclosed and reconciled companies' in-kind payments to GNPC, even when identifying significant gaps the reconciliation of in-kind gas revenues. The report confirmed the lack of dividend payments from GNPC and disclosed budget transfers to GNPC, though these were not reconciled. Even so, these transfers from state budget to GNPC were reflected in both GNPC's 2016 audited financial statements and the 2016 national budget.

# **Progress since Validation**

Since the commencement, in addition to the reports highlighted under chapter 5.1 of this assessment, Ghana National Petroleum Corporation (GNPC) published its 2017 Consolidated financial statements that were subject to external audit. The audit procedure for 2018 Consolidated financial statements was not concluded by the commencement of Validation and was not published by the time of writing (see Requirement 2.6 for further details).

SOE transactions are not applicable for Ghana's mining sector, given the lack of material SOEs (see *Requirement 2.6*). EITI reporting for the oil and gas sector does not use a separate materiality threshold to determine whether SOE transactions are material, and thus the general materiality threshold for revenue streams is applied (USD 9 739 802 in 2018).

The EITI Reports indicate that GNPC's transfer of proceed from oil and gas sales form part of SOE transactions, but furthermore does not identify other material transactions between SOEs, nor between SOEs and government. Section 4.6 of the report referring to SOE transactions refer to section 2.6 on state participation. Neither seem to contain any indication of SOE transactions. However, GNPC's transfers to the PHF, which amounted to USD 814m in 2018, are reconciled, as are GNPC's receipts of in-kind revenues from companies. Budgetary transfers to GNPC are also unilaterally disclosed, though not reconciled. However, the Secretariat did locate publicly accessible budget execution reports confirming these transactions.<sup>66</sup>

EITI reporting does not identify other transactions from companies to GNPC, nor identify other material transfers between GNPC and other government entities. However, its audited financial statement for 2017 (ref. note 18) indicate that additional transactions occurred, though it is unclear which transactions occurred in 2017 or 2018. These issues were not considered in the EITI Report. Non-publicly accessible documents<sup>67</sup> provided through consultation confirmed that these transactions were not material.

### Secretariat's Assessment

The International Secretariat preliminary assessment is that Ghana continues to have made satisfactory progress on SOE transactions, according to Requirement 4.5. Transactions of mining SOEs continues to be not applicable in the period under review. However, there are concerns of methodological issues in determining material transactions related to SOEs, any omission of reconciliation was alleviated by external sources confirming the non-materiality of payments, despite lack of coverage in EITI reporting. The oil and gas report lacks an explicit materiality threshold for selecting SOE transactions, and the 2017-2018 oil and gas EITI Report therefore *de facto* applies the same general materiality threshold as for revenue streams. EITI reporting does cover the largest and most significant transfers in Ghana's oil and gas sector, although there are concerns related to the lack of reconciliation of budget transfers to GNPC, and methodological concerns regarding the lack of materiality considerations of other transactions of GNPC,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>66</sup> Ministry of Finance (2019), 'End-Year Report on the Budget Statement and Economic Policy of the Republic of Ghana for the 2018 Financial Year'. Page 17. Available at: <u>https://www.mofep.gov.gh/sites/default/files/reports/economic/2018-CONSOLIDATED-MDAs-ANNUAL-BUDGET-PERFORMANCE-REPORT-Final.pdf</u>. Accessed on 9 July 2020. <sup>67</sup> Ghana EITI and GNPC provided a non-public copy of the 2018 audited financial statements.

including dividend incomes of GNPC from joint ventures and subsidiaries. While neither of these transactions were material for 2017 according to GNPC's audited financial statements, non-publicly accessible data for 2018 seem to indicate that there were indeed other transfers during the reporting period, though they did not seem to be of material significance. The budgetary transfers from the Petroleum Holding Fund to GNPC be available through reliable and publicly accessible reports, even if not reconciled.

To strengthen implementation, Ghana is recommended to revisit their procedures for ensuring comprehensive disclosure and reconciliation of transactions of state-owned enterprises, with the aim to ensure that all transactions of SOEs with government – and payments from extractive companies, subsidiaries and joint ventures – are reported and considered for materiality. Where material, Ghana should ensure that all transactions are reported and reconciled.

# Requirement 2: Legal and institutional framework, including allocation of contracts and licenses.

| EITI<br>Requirement                           | EITI sub-<br>Requirement                                                                                                                                                 | Summary of main<br>findings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Source(s) of information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Summary of<br>stakeholder views                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Recommendation<br>on compliance with<br>the EITI provisions | Proposed corrective<br>actions and<br>recommendations |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Contract and<br>license allocations<br>(#2.2) | A comprehensive<br>list of mining, oil<br>and gas license<br><u>awards</u> has been<br>disclosed, including<br>information on the<br>identity of<br>recipients (#2.2. a) | <b>Oil and Gas</b> : The<br>2017-2018 oil and<br>gas report<br>confirmed that six<br>licenses were<br>awarded in 2018.<br>Three of the awards<br>were through<br>competitive bidding<br>as part of Ghana's<br>first open<br>competitive bidding<br>round. The report<br>confirmed the<br>recipients and | Oil and Gas:<br>2017 - 2018 Oil<br>and Gas EITI Report<br>(p.20-21, 32-36).<br>Ghana Petroleum<br>Register, Section on<br>Contract Areas.<br>Available at<br>https://www.ghana<br>petroleumregister.c<br>om/contract-areas.<br>Accessed on<br>22.03.2020 | Stakeholders<br>confirmed that the<br>available<br>information on<br>licences<br>awarded/transferre<br>d in the report, the<br>addendum and<br>systematically<br>disclosed are<br>comprehensive.<br>The IA clarified<br>some of the<br>inconsistencies in<br>the EITI Report. For | Satisfactory<br>Progress                                    |                                                       |

| associated blocks.<br>It also confirmed<br>the recipient of two<br>licenses awarded<br>through direct<br>negotiation as<br>mandated by law.<br>According to the<br>report, one license<br>was reserved for<br>the Ghana National<br>Petroleum<br>Corporation (GNPC).<br>The report referred<br>to the Ghana<br>Petroleum Register<br>(under contract<br>areas section) | GHEITI<br>(26/02/2020).<br>Addendum to<br>2017/2018 GHEITI<br>reconciliation<br>reports. Available at<br>http://www.gheiti.g<br>ov.gh/site/index.ph<br>p?option=com_pho<br>cadownload&view=<br>category&download<br>=372:validation-<br>addendum-<br>201718-gheiti-<br>reports&id=19:valid<br>ation-<br>reports&Itemid=54. | example, it was<br>explained as part of<br>consultant that the<br>Cadastre data is the<br>repository for all<br>mining license<br>including what has<br>been granted in the<br>reporting period.<br>There exist<br>differences<br>between the<br>number of<br>applications and<br>licenses granted<br>because not all<br>applications may<br>satisfy the |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| the Ghana National<br>Petroleum<br>Corporation (GNPC).<br>The report referred<br>to the Ghana<br>Petroleum Register<br>(under contract<br>areas section)<br>which includes                                                                                                                                                                                             | category&download<br>=372:validation-<br>addendum-<br>201718-gheiti-<br>reports&id=19:valid<br>ation-                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | differences<br>between the<br>number of<br>applications and<br>licenses granted<br>because not all<br>applications may<br>satisfy the<br>requirements for                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| detailed information<br>on petroleum<br>agreements in<br>Ghana. An<br>addendum to the<br>Report was<br>published by the<br>MSG through the<br>GHEITI website on<br>26.02.2020. The<br>addendum<br>confirmed the                                                                                                                                                        | Petroleum<br>(Exploration and<br>Production) Act,<br>2016 (Act 919).<br>Available at<br>http://www.petroco<br>m.gov.gh/L&C_fold<br>er/Pet_register/law<br>S/PETROLEUM%20(<br>EXPLORATION%20A<br>ND%20PRODUCTIO                                                                                                             | grant of license<br>during the reporting<br>period. Also, some<br>of the types of<br>licenses which were<br>not clarified in the<br>EITI Report were<br>further clarified by<br>the IA during<br>consultation. This<br>includes for<br>example                                                                                                           |  |

| number of awards      | <u>N)%20(GENERAL)%</u>  | Prospecting Licence |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|
| and provided          | 20REGULATIONS).%        | for large scale     |  |
| additional details of | 202018%20(L.I%2         | mining and          |  |
| blocks awarded, the   | <u>02359).pdf</u> . See | Prospecting License |  |
| various means of      | more relevant           | for mining of sand  |  |
| awarding licenses     | legislation here        | and gravel.         |  |
| and the specific      | https://www.ghana       |                     |  |
| evaluation and        | petroleumregister.c     |                     |  |
| assessment criteria   | om/laws                 |                     |  |
| used for awarding     |                         |                     |  |
| licenses. It also     |                         |                     |  |
| referred to           | Mining                  |                     |  |
| systematically        | Mining                  |                     |  |
| disclosed             | 2017 - 2018 Mining      |                     |  |
| information,          | EITI Report (p.38-      |                     |  |
| through legislations  | 43).                    |                     |  |
| available on          | + <i>J</i> ).           |                     |  |
| government            | Ghana Mining            |                     |  |
| websites, on the      | Repository.             |                     |  |
| transfer of licenses  | Available at            |                     |  |
|                       | https://ghana.reve      |                     |  |
| Mining: The 2017-     | nuedev.org/dashbo       |                     |  |
| 2018 mining report    | ard . Accessed on       |                     |  |
| provided              | 22.03.2020              |                     |  |
| information on the    |                         |                     |  |
| number of license     | GHEITI                  |                     |  |
| applications and      | (26/02/2020).           |                     |  |
| awards in 2017 and    | Addendum to             |                     |  |
| 2018                  | 2017/2018 GHEITI        |                     |  |
| disaggregated by      | reconciliation          |                     |  |
| type of license. The  | reports. Available at   |                     |  |
| data suggested that   |                         |                     |  |

| 50   | and 22 licenses    | http://www.gheiti.g |  |  |
|------|--------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| wer  | e awarded in       | ov.gh/site/index.ph |  |  |
| 202  | 17 and 2018 out    | p?option=com_pho    |  |  |
| of a | total 206 and      | cadownload&view=    |  |  |
| 364  | 4 applications in  | category&download   |  |  |
| 202  | 17 and 2018        | =372:validation-    |  |  |
| res  | pectively (p.42).  | addendum-           |  |  |
| The  | report referred    | 201718-gheiti-      |  |  |
| to t | he Ghana           | reports&id=19:valid |  |  |
| Min  | ing Cadastre       | ation-              |  |  |
| Adn  | ninistration       | reports&Itemid=54.  |  |  |
| Sys  | tem (MCAS)         | Accessed on         |  |  |
| whi  | ch maintains a     | 22.03.2020          |  |  |
| con  | nplete list of all |                     |  |  |
| lice | nse application,   |                     |  |  |
| awa  | ards, transfers    |                     |  |  |
| etc. | . However, there   |                     |  |  |
| app  | ears to be         |                     |  |  |
| inco | onsistencies in    |                     |  |  |
| the  | numbers            |                     |  |  |
| rep  | orted in the       |                     |  |  |
| rep  | ort and the        |                     |  |  |
| Cac  | lastre. In         |                     |  |  |
| add  | lition, there      |                     |  |  |
| арр  | ears to be         |                     |  |  |
| une  | explained          |                     |  |  |
| irre | gularities         |                     |  |  |
| bet  | ween the data      |                     |  |  |
| pre  | sented in the      |                     |  |  |
| rep  | ort on mining      |                     |  |  |
| lice | nse applications   |                     |  |  |

|                             | and awards. For      |                    |              |      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|------|
|                             | instance, while      |                    |              |      |
|                             | there were no        |                    |              |      |
|                             | applications for     |                    |              |      |
|                             | 'License to deal in  |                    |              |      |
|                             | Mineral', 11 of      |                    |              |      |
|                             | those were awarded   |                    |              |      |
|                             | in 2017 and 8 in     |                    |              |      |
|                             | 2018. Since the      |                    |              |      |
|                             | data is              |                    |              |      |
|                             | systematically       |                    |              |      |
|                             | disclosed in the     |                    |              |      |
|                             | mining cadastre,     |                    |              |      |
|                             | potential errors and |                    |              |      |
|                             | inconsistencies in   |                    |              |      |
|                             | EITI Reports do not  |                    |              |      |
|                             | represent            |                    |              |      |
|                             | substantial gap,     |                    |              |      |
|                             | rather, an area for  |                    |              |      |
|                             | improvement in       |                    |              |      |
|                             | future reporting.    |                    |              |      |
|                             | The 2017-2018        |                    |              |      |
|                             | mining report also   |                    |              |      |
|                             | provides             |                    |              |      |
|                             | information on       |                    |              |      |
|                             | licenses in the ASM  |                    |              |      |
|                             | sector.              |                    |              |      |
|                             |                      |                    |              |      |
| The process for             | Oil and Gas: The     | 2017 - 2018 Oil    | Satisfactory | N. A |
| <u>awarding</u> mining, oil | 2017-2018 Oil and    | and Gas EITI       | Progress     |      |
| and gas licenses            | Gas Report           | Report. Section on |              |      |

| has been             | summarised three                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | License allocation |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| comprehensively      | different processes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | p.32-36.           |  |  |
| disclosed, including | of licence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |  |  |
| technical and        | allocation. These                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2017 - 2018 Mining |  |  |
| financial criteria   | include the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | EITI Report.       |  |  |
| technical and        | allocation. These<br>include the<br>competitive bidding<br>process, direct<br>negotiation (p.35)<br>and assignment of<br>a petroleum block<br>to the National Oil<br>Company (NOC)<br>(p.35). The Report<br>refers to the<br>Ministry of Energy<br>and Petroleum<br>Commission for<br>more information<br>on the processes<br>(p.35).<br>The <u>technical and</u><br>financial criteria for<br>awarding licenses<br>were partly outlined | •                  |  |  |
|                      | in the Report and<br>fully outlined in the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                    |  |  |
|                      | Petroleum                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |  |  |
|                      | (Exploration and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |  |  |
|                      | Production) Act                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                    |  |  |
|                      | 2016 and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |  |  |
|                      | Petroleum                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |  |  |

| (Exploration and     |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Production)          |  |  |
| (General)            |  |  |
| Regulations, 2018    |  |  |
| (LI 2359) and the    |  |  |
| available on the     |  |  |
| Ministry of Energy   |  |  |
| and Petroleum        |  |  |
| Commission           |  |  |
| website, according   |  |  |
| to the Report. In    |  |  |
| addition, the        |  |  |
| addendum provided    |  |  |
| specific             |  |  |
| comprehensive        |  |  |
| details about the    |  |  |
| financial and        |  |  |
| technical evaluation |  |  |
| criteria used in     |  |  |
| awarding specific    |  |  |
| blocks in 2017-      |  |  |
| 2018. Section 10 of  |  |  |
| the Act 2016 as      |  |  |
| well as section 19   |  |  |
| of the regulations   |  |  |
| 2018 both discuss    |  |  |
| direct negotiation   |  |  |
| indicating that the  |  |  |
| same financial and   |  |  |
| technical criteria   |  |  |
| noted in the         |  |  |

| add  | dendum is           |  |  |
|------|---------------------|--|--|
| ap   | plied "where the    |  |  |
| Mir  | nister receives     |  |  |
| mo   | ore than one        |  |  |
| exp  | pression of         |  |  |
| inte | erest (for direct   |  |  |
| ne   | gotiation).         |  |  |
|      |                     |  |  |
|      | ning: According to  |  |  |
|      | e Report,           |  |  |
|      | ensing allocation   |  |  |
|      | on a first-come-    |  |  |
|      | st-served system    |  |  |
|      | 38). The            |  |  |
|      | ocesses involved,   |  |  |
|      | d documents         |  |  |
|      | quired, in          |  |  |
|      | ocating different   |  |  |
| typ  | es of mining        |  |  |
|      | enses were          |  |  |
|      | closed. The exact   |  |  |
|      | chnical and         |  |  |
| fina | ancial criteria for |  |  |
| aw   | arding mining       |  |  |
| lice | ense are detailed   |  |  |
| on   | the GHEITI          |  |  |
|      | bsite, though not   |  |  |
| ref  | erred to in the     |  |  |
| rep  | oort. It also notes |  |  |
| tha  | at the Minerals     |  |  |
| Со   | mmission does       |  |  |
| not  | t apply             |  |  |

#### EITI International Secretariat Phone: +47 222 00 800 • E-mail: secretariat@eiti.org • Twitter: @EITIorg • www.eiti.org Address: Rådhusgata 26, 0151 Oslo, Norway

| weightings to the     |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| criteria for granting |  |  |
| of Mineral Rights as  |  |  |
| it is a qualitative   |  |  |
| assessment on         |  |  |
| First- come- first -  |  |  |
| served basis. The     |  |  |
| Report noted that a   |  |  |
| technical             |  |  |
| committee             |  |  |
| comprising            |  |  |
| representatives       |  |  |
| from the Minerals     |  |  |
| Commission, the       |  |  |
| Environmental         |  |  |
| Protection Agency     |  |  |
| (EPA), and the        |  |  |
| Geological Survey     |  |  |
| Department            |  |  |
| considers the         |  |  |
| application using     |  |  |
| the information       |  |  |
| supplied by the       |  |  |
| applicant, together   |  |  |
| with the certificate  |  |  |
| of service of Notice  |  |  |
| from the District     |  |  |
| Assembly. ,           |  |  |
|                       |  |  |

| Information on any<br>non-trivial<br>deviations from the<br>applicable legal and<br>regulatory<br>framework<br>governing license<br><u>awards</u> has been<br>comprehensively<br>disclosed (#2.2. a) | Oil and Gas: The<br>report confirmed<br>that there were no<br>deviations from the<br>established<br>framework for the<br>allocation of<br>contracts during the<br>period under<br>review.<br>Mining: The report<br>stated that no<br>deviations from the<br>processes set out in<br>the Minerals and<br>Mining Act were<br>identified during<br>2017 and 2018. | 2017 - 2018 Oil<br>and Gas EITI Report<br>(p.36).<br>2017 - 2018 Mining<br>EITI Report (p.41).                                                                                                             | The MSG confirmed<br>that there were no<br>material deviations<br>in the award and<br>transfers of licences<br>in 2017 and 2018.<br>No additional<br>concerns were<br>raised regarding the<br>allocation of license<br>in Ghana. | Satisfactory<br>Progress | N. A                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A comprehensive<br>list of mining, oil<br>and gas license<br><u>transfers</u> has been<br>disclosed, including<br>information on the<br>identity of<br>recipients (#2.2.a)                           | Oil and Gas: The<br>2017-2018 oil and<br>gas report noted<br>one license transfer<br>in 2018. The report<br>provided a<br>summary of the<br>transfer between<br>Hess Corporation<br>and Aker Energy                                                                                                                                                            | 2017 - 2018 Oil<br>and Gas EITI Report<br>(p.20-21, 32-36).<br>Ghana Petroleum<br>Register, Section on<br>Contract Areas.<br>Available at<br>https://www.ghana<br>petroleumregister.c<br>om/contract-areas | The MSG and IA<br>confirmed that only<br>one transfer<br>occurred in the<br>years under review.<br>The MSG and IA<br>confirmed that<br>Section 15 of<br>Petroleum<br>Regulation 2018                                             | Meaningful<br>Progress   | In accordance with<br>Requirement 2.2,<br>Ghana should<br>disclose the<br>technical and<br>financial criteria for<br>mining license<br>transfer as well as<br>the specific<br>evaluation |

|                      | Ghana. The          | Accessed on                                                                                                                                                                                              | (L.I 2359) provides    | framework applied.    |
|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
|                      | addendum to the     | 22.03.2020                                                                                                                                                                                               | adequate               | To improve            |
|                      | report confirmed    |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | information on the     | implementation, the   |
|                      | the number of       | 2017 - 2018 Mining                                                                                                                                                                                       | criteria for           | MSG should            |
|                      | transfers and       | EITI Report (p.38-                                                                                                                                                                                       | approving oil and      | consider working      |
|                      | provided additional | 43).                                                                                                                                                                                                     | gas licence transfer   | with the Petroleum    |
|                      | details.            |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | and that there were    | Commission and        |
|                      |                     | GHEITI                                                                                                                                                                                                   | not additional         | Minerals              |
|                      | Mining: The 2017-   | (26/02/2020).                                                                                                                                                                                            | criteria for           | Commission to         |
|                      | 2018 report did not | Addendum to                                                                                                                                                                                              | evaluating license     | systematically        |
|                      | state or clarify    | 2017/2018 GHEITI                                                                                                                                                                                         | transfers in the oil   | disclose all relevant |
|                      | whether there was   | reconciliation                                                                                                                                                                                           | and gas sector.        | information on        |
|                      | any transfer of     | reports. Available at                                                                                                                                                                                    |                        | license allocation.   |
|                      | licenses in 2017    | http://www.gheiti.g                                                                                                                                                                                      | On the lack of         | The MSG should        |
|                      | and 2018.           | ov.gh/site/index.ph                                                                                                                                                                                      | information on         | ensure that future    |
|                      | However, the        | p?option=com_pho                                                                                                                                                                                         | technical and          | EITI Reporting        |
|                      | addendum provided   | cadownload&view=                                                                                                                                                                                         | financial criteria for | consistently          |
|                      | the names of        | category&download                                                                                                                                                                                        | the transfer of oil    | references relevant   |
|                      | license holders and | =372:validation-                                                                                                                                                                                         | and gas licenses in    | publicly available    |
|                      | transferees         | addendum-                                                                                                                                                                                                | the EITI Report, the   | information           |
|                      | disaggregated by    | 201718-gheiti-                                                                                                                                                                                           | Independent            |                       |
|                      | type of license for | reports&id=19:valid                                                                                                                                                                                      | Administrator          |                       |
|                      | 31 transfers in     | ation-                                                                                                                                                                                                   | confirmed that         |                       |
|                      | 2017 and 13         | reports&Itemid=54.                                                                                                                                                                                       | indeed they are        |                       |
|                      | transfers in 2018   | Accessed on                                                                                                                                                                                              | specific financial     |                       |
|                      | (p.16 and 17).      | 22.03.2020                                                                                                                                                                                               | and technical          |                       |
|                      |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | criteria used in       |                       |
| The process for      | Oil and Gas: The    | 2017 - 2018 Oil                                                                                                                                                                                          | evaluating and         |                       |
| transferring mining, | 2017-2018 report    | and Gas EITI Report                                                                                                                                                                                      | approving the          |                       |
| oil and gas licenses | did not cover the   | (p.20-21, 32-36).                                                                                                                                                                                        | transfer of            |                       |
| has been             | process, technical  | (,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,., | petroleum license      |                       |
| 100.00011            | <u></u>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                        |                       |

| comprehen<br>disclosed, in<br>technical ar<br>financial cri<br>assessed (# | ncludingcriteriandcriteriandtransferring oil andteriagas license. Section | Ghana Petroleum<br>Register, Section on<br>Contract Areas.<br>Available at<br>https://www.ghana<br>petroleumregister.c<br>om/contract-areas<br>Accessed on<br>22.03.2020<br>2017 - 2018 Mining<br>EITI Report (p.38-<br>43).<br>GHEITI<br>(26/02/2020).<br>Addendum to<br>2017/2018 GHEITI<br>reconciliation<br>reports. Available at<br>http://www.gheiti.g<br>ov.gh/site/index.ph<br>p?option=com_pho<br>cadownload&view=<br>category&download<br>=372:validation-<br>addendum-<br>201718-gheiti-<br>reports&id=19:valid<br>ation-<br>reports.8ttemid=54 | and that these were<br>included in the draft<br>report but not in the<br>final report. As<br>such, the<br>addendum referred<br>to systematic<br>disclosure of<br>transfer criteria in<br>the Petroleum<br>(Exploration and<br>Production)<br>(General)<br>Regulations), 2018<br>(L.I. 2359) and the<br>Petroleum<br>(Exploration and<br>Production) Act,<br>2016 (Act 919). In<br>both legislations,<br>the main criteria is<br>that a contractor<br>shall not transfer a<br>share of that<br>contractor's<br>incorporated<br>company to a third<br>party or affiliate<br>without the written<br>approval of the<br>Minister |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                                            | transferring<br>licenses in the                                           | reports&Itemid=54.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Minister.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |

| report or the<br>Addendum. While<br>not directly referred<br>to in the report - in<br>relation to license<br>transfer -<br>stakeholders<br>confirmed that the<br>information was in<br>the Minerals and<br>Minerals Act 2006.<br>Section 14 of the<br>Minerals Act 2006.<br>Section 14 of the<br>Minerals and<br>Mining Act 2006<br>stipulates that a<br>mineral right shall<br>not in whole or in<br>part be transferred<br>withich approval<br>shall not be<br>unreasonable<br>withich or given<br>subject to<br>unreasonable<br>conditions.<br>However, the<br>legislation, nor the<br>ETI Report Clearly       Accessed on<br>22.03.2020<br>Gnana Extractive<br>Initiative (GHEITI)<br>2019 Annual<br>Workplan. Available<br>at<br>stockleration<br>parb etransferred<br>without the prior<br>approval in writing<br>of the Minister,<br>which approval<br>shall not be<br>unreasonable<br>conditions.<br>However, the<br>legislation, nor the<br>ETI Report Clearly       Accessed on<br>22.03.2020       On the process and<br>criteria for<br>transferring mining<br>licenses,<br>stakeholders<br>transfer.<br>L 2176. However,<br>mance.ort/sites/d<br>assessed on 23. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| stipulates the        |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| technical and         |  |  |
| financial criteria    |  |  |
| based on which        |  |  |
| transfers are         |  |  |
| granted by the        |  |  |
| Minister. No official |  |  |
| link to government    |  |  |
| website was           |  |  |
| provided by the       |  |  |
| MSG. The Act is       |  |  |
| publicly available on |  |  |
| NRGI's resource       |  |  |
| government            |  |  |
| website.              |  |  |
|                       |  |  |
| The 2019 Workplan     |  |  |
| (Objective 7:         |  |  |
| Enhanced              |  |  |
| transparency in       |  |  |
| license allocations   |  |  |
| through               |  |  |
| mainstreaming)        |  |  |
| included steps to     |  |  |
| update the MCAS       |  |  |
| with information on   |  |  |
| the first-come-first- |  |  |
| served process for    |  |  |
| mining license        |  |  |
| awards, including     |  |  |
| technical and         |  |  |
| financial criteria,   |  |  |

#### EITI International Secretariat Phone: +47 222 00 800 • E-mail: secretariat@eiti.org • Twitter: @EITIorg • www.eiti.org Address: Rådhusgata 26, 0151 Oslo, Norway

| Information on any<br>non-trivial<br>deviations from the<br>applicable legal and<br>regulatory<br>framework | and license<br>transfer. However,<br>the International<br>Secretariat had not<br>come across this<br>information on the<br>Minerals<br>Commission (MC)<br>website and there is<br>currently no publicly<br>available 2019<br>Annual Progress<br>Report to provide<br>an update on the<br>status of<br>implementation<br><b>Oil and Gas:</b> The<br>report confirms that<br>there were no<br>deviations from the<br>established<br>framework for the | 2017 - 2018 Oil<br>and Gas EITI Report<br>(p.36).<br>2017 - 2018 Mining<br>EITI Report (p.41). |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| deviations from the applicable legal and                                                                    | there were no<br>deviations from the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | (p.36).<br>2017 - 2018 Mining                                                                  |  |  |

| The list of applicants and the                                                                                                                                                        | the Minerals and<br>Mining Act were<br>identified during<br>2017 and 2018.<br><b>Oil and Gas</b> : The<br>report confirmed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2017 - 2018 Oil<br>and Gas EITI Report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N. A | Satisfactory<br>Progress | N. A |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| bid criteria related<br>to any bidding<br>processes that took<br>place in the<br>accounting period<br>covered by EITI<br>reporting have been<br>comprehensively<br>disclosed (#2.2.c) | that a total of<br>sixteen companies<br>that applied<br>following the initial<br>call for expression<br>of interest. Out of<br>the 16, only 3<br>eventually<br>submitted bids for<br>one or more of five<br>offshore blocks in<br>the country's first<br>exploration<br>licensing round. The<br>16 companies are<br>listed in the report.<br>The bidding process<br>and criteria are<br>summarised in the<br>report. The<br>Petroleum<br>(Exploration and<br>Production)<br>(General) | <ul> <li>and das Efficiency (p.20, 33, 34)</li> <li>The Petroleum (Exploration and Production) (General)</li> <li>Regulations, 2018 (LI 2359. Available at <a href="https://www.ghana">https://www.ghana</a> petroleumregister.c om/laws. Accessed on 22.03.2020</li> <li>2017 - 2018 Mining EITI Report (p.38).</li> </ul> |      |                          |      |

|                                                                                                                         | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                          |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
|                                                                                                                         | Regulations, 2018(LI 2359) whichintroduced thebidding process isreferenced fordetailed informationon the process andcriteria.Mining: The reportconfirms thatcurrently, licensingallocation is on afirst- come- first-served system.Information onbidding is thereforeno applicable to the |                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |                          |      |
| Informatio<br>award of li<br>held by ma<br>companies<br>awarded o<br>transferre<br>year under<br>has been o<br>(#2.2.b) | censesreport does notaterialcategoricallys notinclude informationorfor licensesd in theawarded/transferrer reviewd prior to 2017 and                                                                                                                                                      | Ghana Petroleum<br>Register, Section on<br>Contract Areas.<br>Available at<br><u>https://www.ghana</u><br><u>petroleumregister.c</u><br><u>om/contract-areas</u><br>Accessed on<br>22.03.2020 | N. A | Satisfactory<br>Progress | N. A |

| 2018 are publicly<br>available in the<br>petroleum register<br>(under contract<br>areas section) | Ghana Mining<br>Repository.<br>Available at<br>https://ghana.reve<br>nuedev.org/dashbo<br>ard . Accessed on<br>22.03.2020 |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|

| Additional<br>information a<br>the allocation<br>licenses has<br>disclosed, int<br>commentary<br>efficiency an<br>effectiveness<br>these system<br>description of<br>procedures,<br>practices and<br>grounds for<br>renewing,<br>suspending of<br>revoking a co<br>or license (#2 | n ofadditionalbeeninformationcludingregarding thecon theefficacy of Ghana'sdfirst bidding round.s ofIt noted that thens, aopen competitiveofbidding wasactualconducteddsimultaneouslyduring the period ofdirect negotiation,orthereby | 2017 - 2018 Oil<br>and Gas EITI Report<br>(p.34).<br>2017 - 2018 Mining<br>EITI Report (p.19).<br>Ghana Mining<br>Repository.<br>Available at<br>https://ghana.reve<br>nuedev.org/dashbo<br>ard . Accessed on<br>22.03.2020 | N. A | Satisfactory<br>Progress | N. A |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|

|                                              |                                                                                                                          | as gold buying<br>permits and<br>licences. It must be<br>noted that the<br>Ghana Mining<br>Repository<br>(cadastre) appears<br>to include<br>information of<br>cancelled, expired<br>and surrendered<br>licences as well as<br>ASM licenses as of<br>22.03.2020                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                          |     |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
| Beneficial<br>ownership<br>disclosure (#2.5) | The MSG has<br>agreed an<br>appropriate,<br>publicly available<br>definition of the<br>term beneficial<br>owner (#2.5.f) | <b>Oil and Gas:</b> The<br>2017-2018 oil and<br>gas report referred<br>to the Companies<br>Act, 2019 (Act 992)<br>which contains a<br>definition of<br>Beneficial<br>ownership. The<br>Companies Act<br>2019 (Act 992) is<br>available on the<br>GHEITI website but<br>not referred to in | 2017 - 2018 Oil<br>and Gas EITI Report<br>(p.45-46).<br>2017 - 2018 Mining<br>EITI Report (p.42-<br>43).<br>Ghana EITI<br>beneficial<br>ownership<br>roadmap. Available<br>at<br>http://www.gheiti.g<br>ov.gh/site/index.ph | Satisfactory<br>progress | TBC |

|                                      |                         | -                   |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
|                                      | EITI reporting. There   | p?option=com_pho    |  |  |
|                                      | is no link sourcing     | cadownload&view=    |  |  |
|                                      | where the Act can       | category&download   |  |  |
|                                      | be publicly             | =288:ghanas-        |  |  |
|                                      | assessed though         | beneficial-         |  |  |
|                                      | the addendum to         | ownership-          |  |  |
|                                      | the report              | road&id=18:workpl   |  |  |
|                                      | categorically stated    | ans&Itemid=54       |  |  |
|                                      | the definition in the   | Assessed on         |  |  |
|                                      | Act. The GHEITI         | 22.03.2020          |  |  |
|                                      | Beneficial              |                     |  |  |
|                                      | Ownership               | Ghana EITI (2020),  |  |  |
|                                      | Roadmap published       | 'Addendum to        |  |  |
|                                      | in 2016 also            | 2017/2018 GHEITI    |  |  |
| iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii | includes a definition   | reconciliation      |  |  |
|                                      | (initial) of Beneficial | reports - 26        |  |  |
|                                      | ownership. The          | February 2020'.     |  |  |
|                                      | document is             | Available at:       |  |  |
|                                      | publicly available.     | http://www.gheiti.g |  |  |
|                                      |                         | ov.gh/site/index.ph |  |  |
|                                      | Mining: The 2017-       | p?option=com_pho    |  |  |
|                                      | 2018 mining report      | cadownload&view=    |  |  |
|                                      | provided a brief        | category&download   |  |  |
|                                      | definition and          | =372:validation-    |  |  |
|                                      | referred to the         | addendum-           |  |  |
|                                      | Companies Act,          | 201718-gheiti-      |  |  |
|                                      | 2019 (Act 992)          | reports&id=19:valid |  |  |
|                                      | which contains a        | ation-              |  |  |
|                                      | definition of           | reports&Itemid=54.  |  |  |
|                                      | Beneficial              |                     |  |  |
|                                      | ownership. We           |                     |  |  |
|                                      | could not locate the    |                     |  |  |

| Companies Act<br>2019 (Act 992)<br>through systematic<br>disclosures or<br>through EITI<br>reporting. There is<br>no link sourcing<br>where the Act can<br>be publicly<br>assessed though<br>the addendum to<br>the report<br>categorically stated<br>the definition in the<br>Act. The GHEITI<br>Beneficial<br>Ownership<br>Roadmap published<br>in 2016 includes a<br>definition of<br>Beneficial<br>Ownership. The<br>document is<br>publicly available | Accessed on 26<br>February 2020.<br>Ghana Companies<br>Act 2019 (Act 992):<br>Available on GHEITI<br>Website<br>https://www.gheiti.<br>gov.gh/site/index.p<br>hp?option=com_ph<br>ocadownload&view<br>=category&id=40:a<br>cts-a-policy-<br>documents&Itemid<br>=54<br>Beneficial<br>Ownership Forms.<br>Available on<br>Register General's<br>Department<br>website:<br>https://www.rgd.go<br>v.gh/forms.html |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |

| There are laws,<br>regulations or<br>policies in place to<br>back establishing<br>and maintaining a<br>public register of<br>beneficial owners<br>(#2.5.a) | Oil and Gas: The<br>Companies Act,<br>2019 (Act 992)<br>provides the legal<br>basis for<br>establishing and<br>maintaining a<br>public register of<br>beneficial owners<br>Mining: The<br>Companies Act,<br>2019 (Act 992)<br>provides the legal<br>basis for<br>establishing and<br>maintaining a<br>public register of<br>beneficial owners | 2017 - 2018 Oil<br>and Gas EITI Report<br>(p.45-46).<br>2017 - 2018 Mining<br>EITI Report (p.42-<br>43).<br>Ghana Companies<br>Act 2019 (Act 992):<br>Available on GHEITI<br>Website<br>https://www.gheiti.<br>gov.gh/site/index.p<br>hp?option=com_ph<br>ocadownload&view<br>=category&id=40:a<br>cts-a-policy-<br>documents&Itemid<br>=54 | N. A                                                                                                                                                     | Satisfactory<br>progress | N. A |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| The government's<br>policy and multi-<br>stakeholder group's<br>discussion on<br>disclosure of<br>beneficial<br>ownership is<br>documented<br>(#2.5.b)     | <b>Oil and Gas:</b> The<br>government policy<br>on Beneficial<br>Ownership is<br>evident in the<br>promulgation of the<br>Companies Act as<br>noted above. The<br>MSG's Beneficial<br>Ownership                                                                                                                                               | 2017 - 2018 Oil<br>and Gas EITI Report<br>(p.45-46).<br>2017 - 2018 Mining<br>EITI Report (p.42-<br>43).<br>Ghana EITI<br>Beneficial                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Stakeholders<br>indicated that the i)<br>government has set<br>a new date of<br>October 2020 to<br>launch the register<br>with already<br>inputted data. | Satisfactory<br>progress | N. A |

| Roadmap<br>documents the<br>MSG's decision and<br>agreed upon steps<br>to ensure<br>disclosure. The<br>report confirmed<br>that the MSG<br>attached a<br>beneficial<br>ownership template<br>to the request for<br>data submission for<br>the 2017/2018<br>reports production,<br>which were sent to<br>companies for<br>completion.<br>Minutes of MSG<br>meetings and the<br>Terms of Reference<br>(TOR) for the<br>Independent<br>Administrator<br>(published after the<br>commencement of<br>Validation)<br>confirmed MSG<br>discussions<br>internally and with<br>the Register | Available at<br>https://tinyurl.com/<br>vhlhqc2. Published<br>on 27.04.2020.<br>Accessed on<br>07.04.2020<br>GHEITI (29 March<br>2020) Terms of<br>Reference (TOR) for<br>the Independent<br>Administrator.<br>Available at | <ul> <li>(ii) RGD has<br/>developed online<br/>BO register which is<br/>currently under user<br/>test.</li> <li>(iii) The RGD is<br/>working on<br/>regulations for the<br/>implementation of<br/>BO. GHEITI has<br/>been instrumental<br/>in all these<br/>processes.</li> </ul> |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|

| confirmed MSG<br>discussions<br>internally and with |
|-----------------------------------------------------|
|-----------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                | the Register<br>General<br>Department on<br>Beneficial<br>Ownership.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                          |      |                          |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| The implementing<br>country has<br>requested<br>beneficial<br>ownership<br>information to be<br>publicly disclosed<br>(#2.5.c) | Oil and Gas: The<br>report confirmed<br>that the MSG<br>attached a<br>beneficial<br>ownership template<br>to the request for<br>data submission for<br>the 2017/2018<br>reports production,<br>which were sent to<br>companies for<br>completion.<br>Mining: The report<br>confirmed that<br>reporting<br>companies have<br>been requested to<br>disclose their<br>Beneficial owners<br>and politically<br>exposed persons<br>(PEPs). | 2017 - 2018 Oil<br>and Gas EITI Report<br>(p.45-46).<br>2017 - 2018 Mining<br>EITI Report (p.42-<br>43). | N. A | Satisfactory<br>progress | N. A |

| The requested                                | Oil and Gas: The                             | 2017 - 2018 Oil                                   | N.A | Satisfactory | N.A |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------|-----|
| information                                  | report is silent on                          | and Gas EITI Report                               | 1   | progress     | 1   |
| includes the                                 | the specific details                         | (p.45-46).                                        |     |              |     |
| identity(ies) of their                       | required to be                               | 2017 - 2018 Mining                                |     |              |     |
| beneficial owner(s),<br>including            | disclosed. However,<br>the addendum          | EITI Report (p.42-                                |     |              |     |
| nationality, country                         | provides a link to                           | 43).                                              |     |              |     |
| of residence, and                            | the BO declaration                           | Pagiatrar Caparal'a                               |     |              |     |
| identification of                            | form available at                            | Registrar General's<br>Beneficial                 |     |              |     |
| politically exposed<br>persons, the level of | the Registrar<br>General's                   | Ownership                                         |     |              |     |
| ownership and                                | Department. The                              | Declaration Form.                                 |     |              |     |
| details about how                            | form requests all                            | Available at<br>https://rgd.gov.gh/f              |     |              |     |
| ownership or<br>control is exerted           | listed information.                          | orms.html                                         |     |              |     |
| (#2.5.c-d)                                   | Mining: The report                           | Assessed on                                       |     |              |     |
|                                              | categorically                                | Assessed on 22.03.2020                            |     |              |     |
|                                              | confirmed that that<br>the particulars to be |                                                   |     |              |     |
|                                              | filed in respect of                          | GHEITI                                            |     |              |     |
|                                              | beneficial                                   | (26/02/2020).<br>Addendum to                      |     |              |     |
|                                              | ownership of a                               | 2017/2018 GHEITI                                  |     |              |     |
|                                              | company includes the full name,              | reconciliation                                    |     |              |     |
|                                              | address and                                  | reports. Available at                             |     |              |     |
|                                              | contact details of                           | <u>https://www.gheiti.</u><br>gov.gh/site/index.p |     |              |     |
|                                              | the beneficial                               | hp?option=com_ph                                  |     |              |     |
|                                              | owner, place of<br>work and position         | ocadownload&view                                  |     |              |     |
|                                              | held, the nature of                          | =category&downloa                                 |     |              |     |
|                                              | the interest                                 | d=372:validation-                                 |     |              |     |

| including the details | addendum-           |  |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| of the legal,         | 201718-gheiti-      |  |  |
| financial, security,  | reports&id=19:valid |  |  |
| debenture or          | ation-              |  |  |
| informal              | reports&Itemid=54   |  |  |
| arrangement giving    |                     |  |  |
| rise to the           | Accessed on         |  |  |
| beneficial            | 22.03.2020          |  |  |
| ownership; and        |                     |  |  |
| Confirmation as to    |                     |  |  |
| whether the           |                     |  |  |
| beneficial owner is   |                     |  |  |
| a politically exposed |                     |  |  |
| person and            |                     |  |  |
| basically, any other  |                     |  |  |
| information as may    |                     |  |  |
| be determined by      |                     |  |  |
| the Registrar. The    |                     |  |  |
| addendum provides     |                     |  |  |
| a link to the BO      |                     |  |  |
| declaration form      |                     |  |  |
| available at the      |                     |  |  |
| Registrar General's   |                     |  |  |
| Department. The       |                     |  |  |
| template requests     |                     |  |  |
| all listed            |                     |  |  |
| information.          |                     |  |  |
|                       |                     |  |  |
|                       |                     |  |  |
|                       |                     |  |  |

|                        |                       |                     |      |            | In accordance with                |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| Any corporate          | Oil and Gas:          | Oil and Gas BO      | N. A | Meaningful | Requirement 2.5,                  |
| entity(ies) that apply | According to the      | Data: 2017 - 2018   | 11.7 | Progress   | Ghana should work                 |
| for, or hold a         | report, five          | Oil and Gas EITI    |      | 11051000   | together with the                 |
| participating          | companies, all of     | Report (p.45-46).   |      |            | Registrar General's               |
| interest in an         | whom are partners     | Пероп (р.+0 +0).    |      |            | Department and                    |
| exploration or         | in the Jubilee field, | Mining Sector BO    |      |            | other relevant                    |
| production oil, gas    | disclosed             | data : Available on |      |            | stakeholders to                   |
| or mining license or   | information in        | https://www.gheiti. |      |            | ensure that                       |
| contract have          | relation to           | gov.gh/site/index.p |      |            | extractive sector                 |
| disclosed the          | beneficial            | hp?option=com_co    |      |            | Beneficial                        |
| information            | ownership. The data   | ntent&view=article  |      |            | ownership                         |
|                        | includes names of     | &id=243:beneficial  |      |            | information is                    |
|                        | companies,            | ownershipformining  |      |            | comprehensively                   |
|                        | percentage stake of   | sector2017-         |      |            | and publicly                      |
|                        | the company (or       | 18reports&catid=1:  |      |            | disclosed. This                   |
|                        | affiliates) in the    | latest-             |      |            | should include the                |
|                        | project, and          | news&Itemid=29.     |      |            | identity(ies) of their            |
|                        | whether companies     | Assessed on         |      |            | beneficial owner(s),              |
|                        | are listed on stock   | 22.03.2020          |      |            | the level of                      |
|                        | exchanges. The        |                     |      |            | ownership and                     |
|                        | report falls short of |                     |      |            | details about how<br>ownership or |
|                        | providing direct      |                     |      |            | control is exerted.               |
|                        | references (links) to |                     |      |            | Information on how                |
|                        | listings online.      |                     |      |            | to access publicly                |
|                        | Three (Tullow,        |                     |      |            | listed companies'                 |
|                        | Kosmos and            |                     |      |            | information should                |
|                        | Anadarko) of the      |                     |      |            | be made available.                |
|                        | five companies are    |                     |      |            |                                   |
|                        | noted to be publicly  |                     |      |            |                                   |
|                        | listed. One           |                     |      |            |                                   |
|                        | company (GNPC) is     |                     |      |            |                                   |
|                        | company (GIVEC) IS    |                     |      |            |                                   |

| an SOE while          |
|-----------------------|
| another (Petro SA)    |
| is noted to be        |
| owned by the          |
| government of         |
| South Africa          |
|                       |
| Mining: Information   |
| on Beneficial         |
| Ownership in the      |
| mining sector is      |
| publicly available on |
| the GHEITI Website.   |
| At least 12           |
| companies             |
| disclosed some        |
| information in        |
| relation to           |
| beneficial            |
| ownership. The data   |
| includes names of     |
| legal/beneficial      |
| owners, stake (of     |
| the company),         |
| whether and which     |
| stock exchange        |
| they are listed in    |
| (where applicable).   |
| Some descriptive      |
| information is        |
| provided for          |
| companies that are    |

| The MSG had<br>assessed and<br>documented gaps<br>or weaknesses in<br>disclosure of<br>beneficial<br>ownership<br>information (#2.5.c) | not stock listed. The<br>disclosure did not<br>identify any PEP.<br>Oil and Gas: The<br>report did not<br>assess nor<br>document gaps or<br>weaknesses in<br>disclosure of<br>beneficial<br>ownership<br>information.<br>However, the<br>addendum<br>published later<br>commented on the<br>reliability and | 2017 - 2018 Oil<br>and Gas EITI Report<br>(p.45-46).<br>2017 - 2018 Mining<br>EITI Report (p.42-<br>43).<br>Registrar General's<br>Beneficial<br>Ownership<br>Declaration Form.<br>Available at<br>https://rgd.gov.gh/f<br>orms.html. | Stakeholder noted<br>that the data<br>presented are from<br>Stock Exchange<br>listed companies,<br>which is indicative<br>of their reliability.<br>With regards to its<br>comprehensiveness<br>, it was noted that<br>this was de-<br>emphasized since<br>BO compliance is<br>effective 2020 | Meaningful<br>Progress | The multi-<br>stakeholder groups<br>should fully assess<br>existing disclosures<br>and document clear<br>steps to address<br>gaps. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| information (#2.5.c)                                                                                                                   | information.<br>However, the<br>addendum<br>published later<br>commented on the                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Beneficial<br>Ownership<br>Declaration Form.<br>Available at<br>https://rgd.gov.gh/f                                                                                                                                                  | comprehensiveness<br>, it was noted that<br>this was de-<br>emphasized since<br>BO compliance is                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                                                                                                                                    |

| . Several data        |
|-----------------------|
| points are not        |
| provided for some     |
| companies. For        |
| example, legal        |
| owners, instead of    |
| actual beneficial     |
| owners, are stated    |
| for Ghana Bauxite     |
| Company Ltd.          |
| Ghana Bauxite         |
| Company Ltd stated    |
| their beneficial      |
| owner who owns        |
| 99% shares.           |
| However, there is     |
| no additional         |
| information on the    |
| owner including       |
| address, nationality, |
| date of birth among   |
| others. In addition,  |
| no links were         |
| provided for publicly |
| listed companies.     |
| The report did not    |
| assess nor            |
| document gaps or      |
| weaknesses in         |
| disclosure of         |
| beneficial            |

| ownership             |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| information.          |  |  |
| However, the          |  |  |
| addendum              |  |  |
| published later       |  |  |
| commented on the      |  |  |
| reliability and       |  |  |
| comprehensiveness     |  |  |
| of the disclosure. It |  |  |
| noted that the        |  |  |
| information is        |  |  |
| reliable because      |  |  |
| most of companies     |  |  |
| are listed on various |  |  |
| Stock Exchanges.      |  |  |
| While the             |  |  |
| addendum suggest      |  |  |
| that the information  |  |  |
| is also "quite        |  |  |
| comprehensive", it    |  |  |
| does not provide      |  |  |
| any reason for this.  |  |  |
| Rather, the           |  |  |
| addendum confirms     |  |  |
| that there are still  |  |  |
| gaps which both       |  |  |
| GHEITI MSG, the       |  |  |
| Registrar-General's   |  |  |
| Department and        |  |  |
| other relevant        |  |  |
| stakeholders will     |  |  |

| continue to         |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| collaborate and     |  |  |
| work together to    |  |  |
| ensure the gaps     |  |  |
| and are completely  |  |  |
| addressed this year |  |  |
| (2020).             |  |  |

| The relevant         | Oil and Gas: The BO     | Registrar General's  | The MSG noted that   | Satisfactory |
|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| government entity    | Declaration form        | Beneficial           | an assessment is     | Progress     |
| or the MSG has       | used by the             | Ownership            | done based on the    |              |
| established an       | Registrar General's     | Declaration Form.    | experience with BO   |              |
| approach for         | Department              | Available at         | disclosure in        |              |
| participating        | includes an             | https://rgd.gov.gh/f | GHEITI's 2017/18     |              |
| companies to         | attestation by a        | orms.html Assessed   | reports. RGD, with   |              |
| assure the accuracy  | senior company          | on 22.03.2020.       | support from GHEITI  |              |
| of the beneficial    | official (Director). In |                      | developed BO         |              |
| ownership            | addition, the form      |                      | templates with       |              |
| information (#2.5.e) | maintains adequate      |                      | additional fields to |              |
|                      | level of details to     |                      | close any possible   |              |
|                      | ensure                  |                      | gaps. These          |              |
|                      | comprehensive           |                      | include: (1) System  |              |
|                      | data is collected       |                      | self-correcting      |              |
|                      | and outlines            |                      | checks of BO data    |              |
|                      | liabilities for         |                      | (2) Extra checks for |              |
|                      | defaulters. The EITI    |                      | high risk sector for |              |
|                      | Report did not          |                      | example extractives  |              |
|                      | make any reference      |                      | sector Independent   |              |
|                      | to quality assurance    |                      | checks by sector     |              |
|                      | mechanism in the        |                      | regulators – PC and  |              |
|                      | collection of data.     |                      | MC                   |              |
|                      | Mining: The BO          |                      |                      |              |
|                      | Declaration form        |                      |                      |              |
|                      | used by the             |                      |                      |              |
|                      | Registrar General's     |                      |                      |              |
|                      | Department              |                      |                      |              |
|                      | includes an             |                      |                      |              |
|                      | attestation by a        |                      |                      |              |

|                                                                                                                        | senior company<br>official (Director). In<br>addition, the<br>template mains<br>adequate level of<br>details to ensure<br>comprehensive<br>data is collected<br>and outlines<br>liabilities for<br>defaulters. The EITI<br>Report did not<br>make any reference<br>to quality assurance<br>mechanism in the<br>collection of data. |                                                                              |      |                          |                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| For publicly listed<br>companies,<br>including wholly-<br>owned subsidiaries,<br>the name of the<br>stock exchange has | <b>Oil and Gas:</b> For the publicly listed companies that disclosed data, the names of the stock exchanges were                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Oil and Gas BO<br>Data: 2017 - 2018<br>Oil and Gas EITI<br>Report (p.45-46). | N. A | Satisfactory<br>progress | Information on how<br>to access publicly<br>listed companies'<br>information should<br>be made available |

| been disclosed and<br>a link included to<br>the stock exchange<br>filings where they<br>are listed (#2.5.f)                    | provided. However,<br>no links were<br>provided.<br>Mining: For the<br>publicly listed<br>companies that<br>disclosed data, the<br>names of the stock<br>exchanges were<br>provided. However,<br>no links were<br>provided.                                                                                                         | Mining Sector BO<br>data: Available on<br>GHEITI Website:<br>https://tinyurl.com/<br>svohxvr. Assessed<br>on 22.03.2020                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Information about<br>legal owners and<br>share of ownership<br>of applicable<br>companies is<br>publicly available<br>(#2.5.g) | Oil and Gas:<br>Because three of<br>the companies were<br>publicly listed, legal<br>and beneficial<br>owners can be<br>considered to be<br>publicly available.<br>The remaining two<br>companies were<br>legally owned by<br>governments.<br>While is it known<br>the GNPC is 100%<br>owned by<br>government, the<br>report did not | Oil and Gas BO<br>Data: 2017 - 2018<br>Oil and Gas EITI<br>Report (p.45-46).<br>Mining Sector BO<br>data : Available on<br>https://www.gheiti.<br>gov.gh/site/index.p<br>hp?option=com_co<br>ntent&view=article<br>&id=243:beneficial<br>ownershipformining<br>sector2017-<br>18reports&catid=1:<br>latest-<br>news&ltemid=29. | N. A | Meaningful<br>Progress | In accordance with<br>Requirement 2.5,<br>Ghana should work<br>together with the<br>Registrar General's<br>Department and<br>other relevant<br>stakeholders to<br>ensure that<br>extractive sector<br>Beneficial<br>ownership<br>information is<br>comprehensively<br>and publicly<br>disclosed. This<br>should include the |

|                      |                     | disclose the level of  | Assessed on     |              | identity(ies) of their |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|
|                      |                     | ownership by the       | 22.03.2020      |              | beneficial owner(s),   |
|                      |                     | government of          |                 |              | the level of           |
|                      |                     | South Africa in        |                 |              | ownership and          |
|                      |                     | Petro SA.              |                 |              | details about how      |
|                      |                     |                        |                 |              | ownership or           |
|                      |                     | Mining: With           |                 |              | control is exerted.    |
|                      |                     | regards to             |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     | companies that are     |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     | publicly listed, legal |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     | and beneficial         |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     | owners can be          |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     | considered to be       |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     | publicly available.    |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     | With regards to non-   |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     | listed companies       |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     | that disclosed, the    |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     | legal owners were      |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     | disclosed in the       |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     | report, including for  |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     | some, not all,         |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     | information about      |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     | the level of           |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     | ownership.             |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     |                        |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     |                        |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     |                        |                 |              |                        |
|                      |                     |                        |                 |              |                        |
| State                | The existence of    | Mining: Two state-     | 2017-2018 Ghana | Satisfactory |                        |
| participation (#2.6) | any material state- | owned enterprises      | EITI Report for | progress     |                        |
| [                    | owned enterprises   | are mentioned in       |                 | 1. 0         |                        |
|                      |                     |                        |                 |              |                        |

| (SOEs) engaged in | the mining report,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Mining, section 2.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| the extractive    | Precious Mineral                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (pp.46-49).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
| sector has been   | Marketing Company                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| publicly          | (PMMC) and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Ministry of Finance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| documented        | Prestea Sankofa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | (2018), '2017 State                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
| (#2.6.a)          | Gold Limited. The                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ownership report',                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
|                   | former is a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | available at:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
|                   | government-owned                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | https://www.mofep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
|                   | marketing company                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | gov.gh/sites/defaul                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
|                   | for small-scale                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | t/files/reports/econ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |
|                   | operations, thus not                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | omic/2017-State-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |
|                   | an upstream SOE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Ownership-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
|                   | The latter, Prestea                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Report.pdf.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
|                   | Sankofa, is a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Accessed on 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |
|                   | subsidiary of Ghana                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | March 2020.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
|                   | Subsidiary of Gnana<br>National Petroleum<br>Corporation (GNPC),<br>though its<br>operations were<br>suspended from<br>2016 onwards.<br>SOEs are thus not<br>applicable in the<br>mining sector. The<br>state still received<br>dividends from<br>mining companies<br>and SOEs, which<br>are reported for the<br>period under<br>review, while | 2017-2018 Ghana<br>EITI Report for Oil<br>and Gas. Section<br>4.2 (pp.45-48),<br>page 79.<br>Ghana EITI (2020),<br>'Addendum to<br>2017/2018 GHEITI<br>Reconciliation<br>Reports - 26<br>February 2020'.<br>Available at:<br>http://www.gheiti.g<br>ov.gh/site/index.ph<br>p?option=com_pho |  |  |

| referencing ar   | n <u>cadownload&amp;view=</u> |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| annual state     | category&download             |
| ownership rep    |                               |
| 2017. The rep    | oort <u>addendum-</u>         |
| clarifies that t | hese <u>201718-gheiti-</u>    |
| companies are    | e not reports&id=19:valid     |
| majority-owne    | d by ation-                   |
| government.      | reports&Itemid=54.            |
|                  | Accessed on 20                |
| Oil and gas: Th  |                               |
| 2017-2018 0      |                               |
| Gas report ind   |                               |
| that Ghana Na    | ational                       |
| Petroleum        |                               |
| Corporation (G   |                               |
| is the only stat |                               |
| owned enterp     | rise                          |
| (SOE) in the     |                               |
| upstream         |                               |
| petroleum sec    |                               |
| GNPC's mater     |                               |
| is based 61%     |                               |
| contributions    | to                            |
| government       |                               |
| revenues in 20   |                               |
| The report ind   |                               |
| that these rev   |                               |
| mainly stem fr   |                               |
| marketing of t   |                               |
| state's share of |                               |
| production and   | d                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | other in-kind                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                          |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | revenues.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                          |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | In addition to GNPC,<br>the report indicates<br>that Ghana National<br>Gas Company<br>Limited (GNGC), is a<br>midstream SOE in<br>the gas sector. The<br>company is 100%<br>owned by the<br>ministry of<br>petroleum, though<br>is not associated<br>with material<br>payments to<br>government or<br>other entities. |                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                          |  |
| An explanation of<br>the role of material<br>SOEs in the sector<br>and prevailing rules<br>regarding the<br>financial<br>relationship<br>between the<br>government and<br>SOEs has been<br>disclosed (#2.6.a.i) | <b>Oil and gas:</b> The<br>statutory rules for<br>GNPC's relationship<br>with the<br>government is<br>described.<br>According to the<br>report, GNPC's<br>relationship is<br>defined by the<br>Petroleum Revenue                                                                                                      | 2017-2018 Ghana<br>EITI Report for Oil<br>and Gas,<br>pp.47,102, 151.<br>Petroleum<br>Commission<br>(2016), 'Petroleum<br>(Exploration and<br>Production) Act of<br>2016 No.919'. | Oil and gas: The<br>MSG clarified<br>through<br>consultations that<br><u>GNPC can raise</u><br><u>third-party financing</u><br>through based on<br>its statute and as<br>noted in Petroleum<br>(Exploration and | Satisfactory<br>progress |  |

| Available at:          | Production) Law,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| http://www.petroco     | 1984 (PNDCL 84).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| m.gov.gh/L&C_fold      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| er/Pet_register/law    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| s/PETROLEUM%20(        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| EXPLORATION%20A        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ND%20PRODUCTIO         | explained as stated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| N)%20ACT,%20201        | through the annual                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <u>6%20(ACT%20919)</u> | workplan which is                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| .pdf. Accessed on      | submitted and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 20 March 2020.         | approved by                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                        | Parliament, as part                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Petroleum              | of public records.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Commission (n.d.),     | The Secretariat has                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 'Ghana National        | managed to locate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Petroleum              | the "2017 Work                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Corporation Law,       | Programme of the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1983 (PNDCL 64)'.      | Ghana National                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Available at:          | Petroleum                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| https://www.petroc     | Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| om.gov.gh/wp-          | (GNPC)" 68 but were                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| content/uploads/2      | not able to locate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 018/12/ghana_nat       | one for 2018.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ional_petroleum_co     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| rporation_law_198      | The MSG did not                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 31.pdf. Accessed       | comment on why or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| on 25 March 2020.      | where these                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                        | aspects were                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                        | covered in the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                        | http://www.petroco<br>m.gov.gh/L&C_fold<br>er/Pet_register/law<br>s/PETROLEUM%20(<br>EXPLORATION%20A<br>ND%20PRODUCTIO<br>N)%20ACT,%20201<br>6%20(ACT%20919)<br>.pdf. Accessed on<br>20 March 2020.<br>Petroleum<br>Commission (n.d.),<br>'Ghana National<br>Petroleum<br>Corporation Law,<br>1983 (PNDCL 64)'.<br>Available at:<br>https://www.petroc<br>om.gov.gh/wp-<br>content/uploads/2<br>018/12/ghana_nat<br>ional_petroleum_co<br>rporation_law_198<br>31.pdf. Accessed | http://www.petroco1984 (PNDCL 84).m.gov.gh/L&C foldModalities oner/Pet_register/lawModalities ons/PETROLEUM%20(investmentEXPLORATION%20Aactivities wereND%20PRODUCTIOexplained as statedN1%20ACT,%20201through the annual6%20(ACT%20919)workplan which is.pdf. Accessed onsubmitted and20 March 2020.submitted andPetroleumof public records.Commission (n.d.),The Secretariat has'Ghana Nationalmanaged to locatePetroleumthe "2017 WorkCorporation Law,Programme of the1983 (PNDCL 64)'.Ghana NationalAvailable at:https://www.petrocom.gov.gh/wp-corporationonal_petroleum_coron e for 2018.ional_petroleum_corThe MSG did noton 25 March 2020.where theseaspects wereaspects were | http://www.petroco1984 (PNDCL 84).m.gov.gh/L&C_foldModalities oner/Pet_register/lawModalities ons/PETROLEUM%20(investmentEXPLORATION%20Aactivities wereND%20PRODUCTIOexplained as statedND%20ACT.%20201through the annual6%20(ACT%20919)workplan which is.pdf. Accessed onsubmitted and20 March 2020.approved byPetroleumof public records.Commission (n.d.),The Secretariat has'Ghana Nationalmanaged to locatePetroleumthe "2017 WorkCorporation Law,Programme of the1983 (PNDCL 64)'.Ghana NationalAvailable at:Petroleumhttps://www.petroccorporationom.gov.gh/wp-(GNPC)" 68 but werecontent/uploads/2not able to locate018/12/ghana_natone for 2018.ional_petroleum_corThe MSG did notcorporation_law_198The MSG did not31.pdf. Accessedon where theseaspects wereaspects were |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>68</sup> Parliament of Ghana (n.d.), "Library Repository: Report of the Select Committee on Mines And Energy on the 2017 Work Programme of the Ghana National Petroleum Corporation (GNPC)". Available at: <u>http://ir.parliament.gh/handle/123456789/797</u>. Accessed on 11 June 2020.

| dividends to the<br>government unti<br>2026 when it is<br>legally binding to<br>so.<br>As opposed to<br>previous reportin<br>the report does n<br>indicate whether<br>GNPC is allowed<br>seek third-party<br>financing, nor an<br>terms or condition<br>for doing so. The<br>report also does<br>indicate rules<br>concerning<br>reinvestments in<br>subsidiaries. The<br>terms were clarift<br>through<br>consultations as<br>being contained<br>the Ghana<br>Petroleum<br>Corporation Law<br>1983 (PNDCL 64) | do Revenue<br>Management Act of<br>2011 No.815.<br>Available at:<br>https://www.mofep.<br>gov.gh/publications<br>/acts-and-<br>policies/petroleum-<br>revenue-<br>management-act-<br>815. Accessed on<br>20 March 2020.<br>not<br>Ministry of Finance<br>(2015), 'Petroleum<br>Revenue<br>Management<br>(amendment) Act of<br>2015 No.893.<br>Available at:<br>https://www.mofep.<br>gov.gh/publications<br>/acts-and-<br>policies/petroleum-<br>revenue- | 2017-2018 Ghana<br>EITI Report for Oil<br>and Gas. |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--|--|

| An explanation of<br>the prevailing<br>practices regarding<br>the financial<br>relationship<br>between the<br>government and<br>SOEs has been<br>disclosed for the<br>year under review<br>(#2.6.a.i) | Oil and gas: The<br>report includes data<br>on the practice of<br>these financial<br>relationships.GNPC's receipts of<br>in-kind<br>contributions by<br>companies on<br>behalf of the state<br>are indicated.Payments to PHF<br>from various fields,<br>broken down by<br>revenue streams<br>are indicated,<br>including<br>Parliament's<br>decision to allocate<br>funds to GNPC for<br>Equity financing<br>and its share of<br>Carried and<br>Participating<br>Interests (CAPI).The report does not<br>fully address the<br>financial<br>relationship<br>between GNGC and | 2017-2018 Ghana<br>EITI Report for Oil<br>and Gas, table 4.3<br>pp.71-72, table5.1,<br>pp.107-108 and<br>pp.87-88,151.<br>GNPC (2018),<br>'2017 consolidated<br>financial<br>statement'.<br>Available at:<br>https://www.gnpcg<br>hana.com/speeche<br>s/2017 financial.p<br>df. Accessed on 11<br>February 2020.<br>PIAC (2019), 'PIAC<br>2018 Annual<br>Report'.<br>(pp.14,103-104<br>Available at:<br>https://www.piacgh<br>ana.org/portal/5/2<br>5/piac-reports.<br>Accessed on 11<br>June 2020. | Oil and gas: When<br>consulted, the MSG<br>confirmed that<br>practices regarding<br>GNPC's third-party<br>financing, including<br>updated numbers<br>for 2018 and the<br>terms and<br>conditions, was not<br>located in the<br>2017-2018 report.<br>The MSG referred to<br>GNPC's 2018<br>Audited financial<br>statement and<br>shared a copy.<br>However, as the<br>2018 AFS was not<br>publicly available by<br>the commencement<br>of Validation, the<br>International<br>Secretariat is not<br>able to take the<br>additional<br>information into<br>account for the<br>purpose of this<br>assessment. | Meaningful<br>progress | Ghana EITI should<br>ensure to disclose<br>data regarding the<br><u>practices</u><br>concerning the<br>financial<br>relationship<br>between the<br>government and<br>GNPC, including the<br>practices regarding<br>GNPC's<br>reinvestments<br>related to joint<br>ventures and<br>subsidiaries, and<br>practices and terms<br>associated with<br>third-party financing<br>arrangements. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| GNPC, except<br>noting that there<br>are some<br>outstanding<br>liabilities from<br>GNGC towards<br>GNPC for Gas sales<br>and commenting on<br>a USD 50m loan<br>from GNPC to MoF,<br>and its current<br>status. This is<br>confirmed through<br>their audited<br>financial<br>statements from<br>2017, though 2018<br>AFS was not<br>publicly available at | In terms of whether<br>there was<br>comprehensive<br>data on <u>liabilities</u><br><u>between GNPC and</u><br><u>related parties.</u><br>(including GNGC<br>and the<br>Government of<br>Ghana) and <u>data on</u><br><u>GNPC's</u><br><u>investments</u> for<br>2018, the MSG<br>referred to the<br>2018 AFS of GNPC,<br>which again is not<br>publicly accessible.<br>The MSG also |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | regarding GNPC's<br>third-party financing<br>and liabilities.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | USD 325.39m by<br>the end of 2018,<br>with USD304.6m<br>being made in<br>2018. The report<br>did not provide<br>further details on<br>liabilities nor<br>investments for<br>2018.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The government<br>and SOE(s) have<br>disclosed their level<br>of ownership in<br>mining, oil and gas<br>companies<br>operating within the<br>country's oil, gas<br>and mining sector,<br>including those held<br>by SOE subsidiaries<br>and joint ventures.<br>The terms<br>associated with<br>these ownership<br>interests have been<br>disclosed (#2.6.a.ii) | <b>Oil and gas:</b> The<br>report clarifies that<br>GNPC and GNGC<br>are 100% owned by<br>the government.<br>The report<br>references to<br>GNPC's website <sup>69</sup><br>for details of<br>GNPC's financial<br>statements, though<br>the 2018<br>consolidated<br>financial<br>statements are not<br>publicly available at<br>the time of writing. | 2017-2018 Ghana<br>EITI Report for Oil<br>and Gas, table 2.3,<br>pp.28-30,41-<br>42,46,120,132.<br>GNPC (2018),<br>'2017 consolidated<br>financial<br>statement'.<br>Available at:<br>https://www.gnpcg<br>hana.com/speeche<br>s/2017_financial.p<br>df. Accessed on 11<br>February 2020.<br>Ministry of Finance<br>(2018), '2017 State | In relation to the <u>full</u><br><u>list of GNPC's</u><br><u>assets and</u><br><u>interests, and an</u><br><u>explanation of the</u><br><u>terms associated</u><br>with GNPC's<br>ownership and<br>interests in various<br>subsidiaries, assets<br>and joint ventures,<br>the MSG again<br>made reference to<br>the 2018 AFS.<br>Judging by the<br>2017 AFS, it did not<br>comment on the<br>terms of GNPC's | Meaningful<br>progress | Ghana EITI should<br>ensure that<br>disclosures include<br>the practices<br>regarding <u>GNPC's</u><br><u>reinvestments related</u><br>to joint ventures and<br><u>subsidiaries</u> , and<br>practices and terms<br>associated with <u>third-<br/>party financing</u><br><u>arrangements</u> . |

https://www.gnpcghana.com/speeches/2017\_financial.pdf

| Intereport clarines<br>GNPC's minority<br>interest in the 3 oil<br>producing fields:<br>Jubilee Fields<br>(13.64%), TEN<br>(15%), and Sankofa<br>Gye Nyame (SGN)<br>Field (20%).<br>Additionally, GNPC<br>holds interest in two<br>other non-producing<br>fields (DWCTP and<br>Springfield)omic/2<br>gov.ab<br>triles<br>(2017<br>Petrole<br>Comm<br>(2017<br>Petrole<br>interest explain the<br>general terms<br>associated with<br>state equity through<br>GNPC in the various<br>projects. Tables 2.1<br>and 2.2 also<br>contains some<br>information<br>regarding the terms<br>associated with<br>contains some<br>regarding the terms<br>associated with<br>contains some<br>information<br>regarding the terms<br>associated with<br>contains some<br>regarding the terms<br>associated with<br>contains some<br>r | www.mofep.<br>sites/defaulcontract areaslisted in theeports/econpetroleum register.D17-State-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nim-nip-nim-nip-nim-nip-nim-nip-nim-nip-nim-nip-nip-nim-nip-nip-nip-nip-nim-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip-nip- </th |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| The report does not<br>clarify the exact<br>interests GNPC has<br>in other projectsFive fields are listed<br>in the report, versus<br>and 18 contract<br>areas listed in the<br>petroleum register.<br>The register,<br>however, does<br>contain this<br>information through<br>publicly accessible<br>contracts and their<br>terms.The report<br>describes three<br>subsidiaries of<br>GNPC:1.GNPC<br>Exploration<br>and<br>Production<br>Company<br>Limited<br>(Explorco),<br>100%<br>ownership | reports&id=19:valid<br>ation-<br>reports&Itemid=54.<br>Accessed on 20<br>March 2020. | GNGC to GNPC. The<br>MSG clarified that<br>these on-going<br>clarifications were<br>the reasons for<br>raising the issue in<br>EITI reporting.<br>Regarding GNPC's<br>financial<br>relationship and full<br>liabilities/transactio<br>ns towards the<br><u>decommissioning</u><br>project of Saltpond<br>Offshore Producing<br>Company Limited<br>(SOPCL), the MSG<br>indicated that these<br>payments did not fit<br>the definition as a<br>quasi-fiscal activity,<br>and that the project<br>was in accordance<br>with the Ghana<br>Petroleum<br>(Exploration and<br>Production) Act,<br>2016 (presumably,<br>noted as E&P Act).<br>Additionally,<br>references were |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|

| 2. GNPC             | made to the GNPC's                      |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Operating           | 2018 AFS. Lastly,                       |
| Services            | the                                     |
| Company             | Regarding                               |
| Ltd                 |                                         |
| (GOSCO),            | assurance of<br>comprehensiveness       |
| 33%-owned           |                                         |
| by GNPC             | , the MSG indicated                     |
| Explorco,           | that all transactions                   |
|                     | reported by GNPC                        |
| 3. Prestea          | were checked and                        |
| Sankofa,            | compared to<br>financial                |
| 90%                 | statements of                           |
| ownership.          | GNPC. The IA                            |
| (p.46).             | confirmed this for                      |
|                     |                                         |
| Prestea Sankofa is  | 2017, though                            |
| described as a gold | noting that as 2018<br>accounts had not |
| company and was     | been audited at the                     |
| not operational     |                                         |
| during the period   | time of reporting,                      |
| under review, thus  | they had to rely on<br>statements and   |
| not relevant for    |                                         |
| revenue             | accounts provided                       |
| disclosures,        | by GNPC's                               |
| however GNPC's      | management.                             |
| financial           | GNPC's submission                       |
| statements indicate |                                         |
| there were          | by a certification                      |
| transactions        | signature by                            |
| between GNPC and    |                                         |

|                       | - |                 |  |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| several of its        |   | management or a |  |
| subsidiaries. The     |   | senior officer. |  |
| EITI report does not  |   |                 |  |
| clarify any of these  |   |                 |  |
| transactions. As the  |   |                 |  |
| 2018 Consolidated     |   |                 |  |
| financial             |   |                 |  |
| statements are not    |   |                 |  |
| yet published, it is  |   |                 |  |
| also unclear          |   |                 |  |
| whether there are     |   |                 |  |
| additional            |   |                 |  |
| transactions and      |   |                 |  |
| liabilities for the   |   |                 |  |
| 2018 fiscal year.     |   |                 |  |
| This is also relevant |   |                 |  |
| for GNPC's            |   |                 |  |
| subsidiary, Prestea   |   |                 |  |
| Sankofa, which is     |   |                 |  |
| non-operational and   |   |                 |  |
| therefore relies on   |   |                 |  |
| transfers from        |   |                 |  |
| GNPC to address its   |   |                 |  |
| liabilities.          |   |                 |  |
|                       |   |                 |  |
| Reference is also     |   |                 |  |
| made to GNGC as a     |   |                 |  |
| separate SOE,         |   |                 |  |
| though conflicting    |   |                 |  |
| information exists,   |   |                 |  |
| which also refers to  |   |                 |  |

| GNGC as a              |  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|
| subsidiary.            |  |  |
|                        |  |  |
| There is little        |  |  |
| information and        |  |  |
| clarity on the legal   |  |  |
| and financial          |  |  |
| relationship           |  |  |
| between GNGC and       |  |  |
| GNPC, as captured      |  |  |
| under                  |  |  |
| recommendation 3       |  |  |
| of the report.         |  |  |
|                        |  |  |
| Furthermore, the       |  |  |
| GNPC Foundation is     |  |  |
| discussed in a later   |  |  |
| section as a           |  |  |
| subsidiary but not     |  |  |
| listed under the       |  |  |
| section on             |  |  |
| subsidiaries.          |  |  |
|                        |  |  |
| It is not clear if the |  |  |
| companies              |  |  |
| captured are           |  |  |
| actually the full      |  |  |
| scope of GNPC          |  |  |
| subsidiaries and       |  |  |
| joint ventures (JVs),  |  |  |
| especially             |  |  |
| considering that       |  |  |

| Saltpond Offshore                   |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Producing Company                   |  |  |
| is not mentioned,                   |  |  |
| even if there                       |  |  |
| appears to be                       |  |  |
| substantial                         |  |  |
| decommissioning                     |  |  |
| costs associated                    |  |  |
| with GNPC's                         |  |  |
| ownership in the                    |  |  |
| company. The                        |  |  |
| company is not                      |  |  |
| mentioned in the                    |  |  |
| EITI report, but                    |  |  |
| confirmed through                   |  |  |
| GNPC's audited                      |  |  |
| financial                           |  |  |
| statements.                         |  |  |
|                                     |  |  |
| Also, when                          |  |  |
| reviewing the MoF                   |  |  |
| report on state                     |  |  |
| ownership and                       |  |  |
| GNPC's                              |  |  |
| consolidated<br>financial           |  |  |
|                                     |  |  |
| statements for                      |  |  |
| 2017, additional companies are also |  |  |
| indicated as                        |  |  |
| subsidiaries: For                   |  |  |
|                                     |  |  |
| example, GNPC                       |  |  |

| Technip               |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Engineering           |  |  |
| Services (GTES),      |  |  |
| Airtel and Mole       |  |  |
| Motel. However,       |  |  |
| these are not         |  |  |
| designated as         |  |  |
| extractive            |  |  |
| companies, and are    |  |  |
| thus not applicable.  |  |  |
|                       |  |  |
| The addendum to       |  |  |
| the 2017-2018 Oil     |  |  |
| and Gas report        |  |  |
| covers subsidiaries   |  |  |
| and joint ventures    |  |  |
| in some more          |  |  |
| detail. It identifies |  |  |
| additional interests  |  |  |
| of GNPC Explorco      |  |  |
| and additional        |  |  |
| information related   |  |  |
| to GNPC               |  |  |
| Foundation.           |  |  |
| However, the report   |  |  |
| does not clarify the  |  |  |
| financial             |  |  |
| relationship or       |  |  |
| dividend-policies     |  |  |
| related to these      |  |  |
| subsidiaries, and     |  |  |
| refers back to        |  |  |

| Any changes in the<br>level of SOE or state<br>ownership during<br>the reporting period<br>have been<br>disclosed, including<br>the terms of the<br>transactions<br>(#2.6.a.ii) | GNPC's audited<br>financial<br>statements for<br>more information.<br>As GNPC's AFS for<br>2018 is not publicly<br>available,<br>information on<br>transactions with<br>these subsidiaries<br>have not been<br>disclosed.<br>The report does not<br>clarify whether any<br>changes in the level<br>of SOE ownership<br>for the period under<br>review, though<br>GNPC's audited<br>financial<br>statements indicate<br>that no changes did<br>occur in 2017,<br>specifically related<br>to non-extractive<br>companies. | 2017-2018 Ghana<br>EITI Report for Oil<br>and Gas.<br>GNPC (2018),<br>'2017 consolidated<br>financial<br>statement'.<br>Available at:<br>https://www.gnpcg<br>hana.com/speeche<br>s/2017_financial.p<br>df. Accessed on 11<br>February 2020. | The MSG confirmed<br>that no changes of<br><u>GNPC's ownership</u><br>occurred in 2018.<br>The MSG did not<br>clarify how<br>comprehensiveness<br>was ensured for<br>2018 data. | Satisfactory<br>progress |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | specifically related to non-extractive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | df. Accessed on 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                          |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | available at:<br>https://www.mofep.<br>gov.gh/sites/defaul<br>t/files/reports/econ<br>omic/2017-State-<br>Ownership-<br>Report.pdf.<br>Accessed on 19<br>March 2020.                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Details about any<br>loans or loan<br>guarantees to<br>mining, oil and gas<br>companies<br>operating within the<br>country have been<br>disclosed, including<br>loan tenor and<br>terms (i.e.<br>repayment<br>schedule and<br>interest rate)<br>(#2.6.a.ii) | As with changes in<br>ownership, the<br>report does not<br>seem to address<br>details on loans<br>and/or loan<br>guarantees<br>comprehensively.<br>The report does<br>provide an update<br>on the settlement of<br>a USD 50 million<br>loan to the Ministry<br>of Finance, with<br>developments as<br>late as in December<br>2018. However, no<br>other liabilities were | 2017-2018 Ghana<br>EITI Report for Oil<br>and Gas.<br>GNPC (2018),<br>'2017 consolidated<br>financial<br>statement'.<br>Available at:<br>https://www.gnpcg<br>hana.com/speeche<br>s/2017_financial.p<br>df. Accessed on 11<br>February 2020.<br>Ministry of Finance<br>(2018), '2017 State<br>ownership report',<br>available at:<br>https://www.mofep. | Regarding<br>additional loans<br>and/or loan<br>guarantees<br>indicated through<br><u>GNPC's</u> 2017 AFS,<br>the MSG asked for<br>more details<br>regarding which<br>precise loans and<br>guarantees that<br>were not covered.<br>The EITI referenced<br>the six different<br>aspects covered in<br>Ghana's second<br>Validation, some of<br>which include the<br>financing | Meaningful<br>progress | Ghana EITI should<br>ensure to disclose<br>information on all<br>loans (short-, mid-<br>or long-term) or<br>loan guarantees<br>made towards<br>extractive sector<br>companies, from<br>the Government of<br>Ghana, and/or<br>GNPC. Details on<br>these liabilities<br>should include loan<br>tenor and terms,<br>and related<br>transactions. |

| ir  | indicated in the     | gov.gh/sites/defaul        | arrangements          |  |
|-----|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|     | report itself.       | t/files/reports/econ       | associated with       |  |
|     |                      | omic/2017-State-           | different petroleum   |  |
| s   | Still, due to GNPC   | Ownership-                 | projects, changes in  |  |
| a   | publishing its 2017  | Report.pdf.                | amounts due from      |  |
|     | financial            | Accessed on 19             | related parties,      |  |
| s   | statements,          | March 2020.                | changes in amounts    |  |
| a   | additional           | 1110112020.                | due from              |  |
|     | information is       | Ghana Audit Service        | government and its    |  |
| a   | available for 2017.  | (2019), 'Report of         | agencies, as well as  |  |
|     | It indicates that    | the Auditor General        | a "Term Loan &        |  |
|     | there were           | on the Public              | Borrowing: Litasco    |  |
| a   | additional loans,    | Accounts Central           | BOST loan". Some      |  |
| ir  | including            | Government for the         | of which have also    |  |
| t   | transactions related | Financial Year             | been referenced       |  |
| t   | to the loans, for    | Ended 31                   | through the PIAC      |  |
| Т Т | TEN Partner          | December 2018'.            | 2018 Annual           |  |
| f   | financing and SGN    | Available at:              | Report. The MSG       |  |
| F   | Partner financing.   | https://ghaudit.org/       | indicated that        |  |
| A   | Additionally, it     | web/download/34/           | detailed comments     |  |
| h   | highlights a bank    | auditor-general-           | would be provided     |  |
| l   | loan which is        | reports/1060/repor         | at the receipt of the |  |
| a   | presumably being     | t-of-the-auditor-          | assessment.           |  |
| s   | serviced by the      | general-on-the-            |                       |  |
| g   | government itself.   | public-accounts-           |                       |  |
| N   | None of this         | <u>central-government-</u> |                       |  |
| ir  | information was      | for-the-financial-         |                       |  |
|     | included in EITI     | <u>year-ended-31-</u>      |                       |  |
|     | reporting. GNPC      | december-                  |                       |  |
|     | ater provided the    | 2018.pdf. Accessed         |                       |  |
|     | International        | on 23 March 2020.          |                       |  |
| 9   | Secretariat with a   |                            |                       |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | copy of the AFS for<br>2018, though it<br>remains<br>unpublished and<br>therefore not<br>considered in this<br>assessment.<br>Lastly, the report of<br>the Auditor General<br>of Ghana highlights<br>"doubtful debts" of<br>GNPC that are not<br>mentioned in the<br>EITI Report, of GHS<br>10 million (excess<br>of ~USD 2.3<br>million). |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SOEs have publicly<br>disclosed their<br>audited financial<br>statements, or the<br>main financial<br>items (i.e. balance<br>sheet, profit/loss<br>statement, cash<br>flows) where<br>financial<br>statements are not<br>available (#2.6.b) | GNPC has already<br>made their audited<br>consolidated<br>financial<br>statements<br>available for 2017,<br>but due to<br>procurement delays<br>for external<br>auditors' of 2018<br>financial<br>statements, these                                                                                                                        | GNPC (2018),<br>'2017 consolidated<br>financial<br>statement'.<br>Available at:<br><u>https://www.gnpcg</u><br><u>hana.com/speeche</u><br><u>s/2017 financial.p</u><br><u>df</u> . Accessed on 11<br>February 2020. | In relation to <u>how</u><br><u>Ghana EITI</u><br><u>reporting adapted</u><br><u>to limitations cause</u><br><u>by the delayed audit</u><br><u>process for GNPC,</u><br>the MSG<br>commented that<br>engagement with<br>Ghana Audit Service<br>was undertaken to<br>prioritise audits of | While not required,<br>Ghana EITI is<br>recommended to<br>provide additional<br>commentary<br>regarding the<br>effectiveness of<br>auditing procedures<br>and possible<br>bottlenecks, and to<br>support the<br>government and |

|                                                                                                                  | were not published<br>by the<br>commencement of<br>Validation. GNPC<br>later provided the<br>International<br>Secretariat with a<br>copy of the AFS for<br>2018, though it<br>remains<br>unpublished and<br>therefore not<br>considered in this<br>assessment.<br>Additionally, the<br>Ministry of Finance<br>prepare an annual<br>report regarding all<br>SOEs, which<br>similarly was<br>published for 2017,<br>though not for<br>2018. | Ministry of Finance<br>(2018), '2017 State<br>ownership report',<br>available at:<br>https://www.mofep.<br>gov.gh/sites/defaul<br>t/files/reports/econ<br>omic/2017-State-<br>Ownership-<br>Report.pdf.<br>Accessed on 19<br>March 2020. | EITI Reporting<br>institutions. They<br>also provided an<br>explanation that the<br>cause of the delay<br>was due to a<br>substantial delay in<br>formal appointment<br>letters for GNPC's<br>external auditors,<br>from the<br>government's side. | GNPC in ensuring<br>timely audit<br>publications. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| The country has<br>publicly described<br>the rules and<br>practices related to<br>SOEs' operating<br>and capital | The audited<br>financial<br>statements of GNPC<br>does include<br>practices related to<br>their operating and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | GNPC (2018),<br>'2017 consolidated<br>financial<br>statement'.<br>Available at:<br>https://www.gnpcg                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                   |

| expenditures,       | capital             | hana.com/speeche          |  |  |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| procurement,        | expenditures,       | <u>s/2017_financial.p</u> |  |  |
| subcontracting and  | including corporate | df. Accessed on 11        |  |  |
| corporate           | governance and      | February 2020.            |  |  |
| governance, for     | composition of its  |                           |  |  |
| example             | Board. 66           |                           |  |  |
| composition and     |                     |                           |  |  |
| appointment of the  |                     |                           |  |  |
| Board of Directors, |                     |                           |  |  |
| Board's mandate,    |                     |                           |  |  |
| code of conduct     |                     |                           |  |  |
| (#2.6.c)            |                     |                           |  |  |

## Requirement 4: Revenue collection

| Assessment              | Assessment table: <u>Revenue collection</u> |                          |                          |                              |                                                                                                                               |                                                              |  |  |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| EITI<br>Requireme<br>nt | EITI sub-<br>Requiremen<br>t                | Summary of main findings | Source(s) of information | Summary of stakeholder views | Recommen<br>dation on<br>compliance<br>with the EITI<br>provisions<br>(to be<br>completed<br>for<br>'required'<br>provisions) | Proposed<br>corrective actions<br>and<br>recommendation<br>s |  |  |

|            |               | Mining: The MSG's decisions     |                                 |              |
|------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Comprehe   | The MSG       | on materiality of revenue       | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report     | Satisfactory |
| nsive      | has agreed    | streams have been               | for Mining, section 4.2, pp.62- | progress     |
| disclosure | on a          | documented, and the reporting   | 78, tables 4.3 and 4.4, pp. 62- |              |
| of taxes   | materiality   | threshold was based on          | 66.                             |              |
| and        | definition    | relative influence on coverage, |                                 |              |
| revenues   | for revenue   | leading to a materiality        | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report     |              |
| (#4.1)     | streams,      | threshold of GHS 17,205,153     | for Oil and Gas, pp.72-76,80.   |              |
|            | including     | (~1% of total revenues in       |                                 |              |
|            | any           | 2018).                          |                                 |              |
|            | reporting     | Oil and gas: Materiality is     |                                 |              |
|            | thresholds,   | discussed under section 4.3 of  |                                 |              |
|            | as well as    | the oil and gas report. Total   |                                 |              |
|            | the options   | revenues received from the      |                                 |              |
|            | considered    | sector was the basis for        |                                 |              |
|            | and the       | determining materiality of      |                                 |              |
|            | rationale for | revenue streams, though prior   |                                 |              |
|            | the           | to determining material         |                                 |              |
|            | materiality   | revenue streams some were       |                                 |              |
|            | definition    | excluded on the basis of being  |                                 |              |
|            | (#4.1.b)      | indirect forms of taxation.     |                                 |              |
|            |               | Additionally, some revenue      |                                 |              |
|            |               | streams were excluded on the    |                                 |              |
|            |               | basis of being non-extractive   |                                 |              |
|            |               | specific.                       |                                 |              |
|            |               | Beend on motoriality            |                                 |              |
|            |               | Based on materiality            |                                 |              |
|            |               | considerations, eight revenue   |                                 |              |
|            |               | streams were selected,          |                                 |              |
|            |               | representing a minimum          |                                 |              |
|            |               | threshold of USD 9.73 million.  |                                 |              |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                              |                          | <u> </u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| The MSG<br>has agreed<br>on a<br>materiality<br>definition<br>for<br>companies,<br>including<br>any<br>reporting<br>thresholds,<br>as well as<br>the options<br>considered<br>and the<br>rationale for<br>the<br>materiality<br>definition<br>(#4.1.b) | Mining: The MSG chose a<br>materiality threshold of GHS<br>2,000,000 for companies,<br>ensuring a coverage of 67%<br>towards <i>all</i> revenues, including<br>excluded revenue streams,<br>and 98% coverage towards all<br>non-excluded revenues. This<br>led to the selection of 16<br>companies for 2018, listed on<br>page 74 of the report. The<br>materiality threshold decision<br>was made on the basis of<br>number of companies included<br>in reconciliation, with<br>associated coverage of<br>reconciliation towards non-<br>excluded revenue streams.<br><b>Oil and gas:</b> The oil and gas<br>report confirm that a threshold<br>of USD 350 000 in payments<br>to government was used to<br>select companies to report for<br>2018. | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Mining, pp.67-72, tables<br>4.3 and 4.4, pp. 62-66.<br>2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Oil and Gas, pp.68,72-<br>76,78,80. |                                                                                                                                                                              | Satisfactory<br>progress |          |
| The revenue<br>streams<br>considered<br>material are<br>publicly                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Mining:</b> The material revenue<br>streams are listed (pp. 68-69),<br>and described in further detail<br>in various tables.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Mining, tables 2.1 (p.31),<br>4.2 (p.57), and 4.11 (p.76).                                                                    | <b>Oil and Gas:</b> The MSG clarified<br>that dividends were included as<br>a material revenue stream, with<br>any lack of description in the<br>report as a minor omission, | Satisfactory<br>progress |          |

| c                                                                        | listed and<br>described<br>(#4.1.b)                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Oil and Gas:</b> Material revenue<br>streams are identified,<br>including a description of them<br>in table 4.2. Dividends are<br>included in the descriptions<br>but not identified as a material<br>revenue stream while<br>technology allowance was<br>identified as material but not<br>described. There may be issue<br>of mixing training versus<br>technology allowances.                                                                                                              | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Oil and Gas, pp.68-69.                                                                               | while referencing the Petroleum<br>Revenue Management Act,<br>2011 (Act 815). They further<br>explained that Training and<br>Technology Allowances are<br>often reported in aggregate by<br>both government and<br>companies, and hence have<br>been reported as such.<br>However, in reality, the revenue<br>stream reconciled was<br>identified as Training Allowance,<br>which is explained in Table 4.2<br>(alongside Dividends).             |                          |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| s<br>li<br>p<br>d<br>b<br>c<br>v<br>M<br>a<br>a<br>c<br>r<br>s<br>s<br>f | The revenue<br>streams<br>listed in<br>provision<br>4.1.c have<br>been<br>considered.<br>Where the<br>MSG has<br>agreed to<br>exclude<br>certain<br>revenue<br>streams<br>from the<br>scope of | Mining: The MSG considered<br>indirect payments, such as<br>VAT, withholding taxes,<br>National Health Insurance<br>Levy (NHIL), and personal<br>income taxes to be excluded,<br>though their contribution to<br>overall revenues are<br>significant (~32% in 2018,<br>based on table 4.3). The MSG<br>reasons that, since these<br>payments are made by<br>companies on behalf of third<br>parties, they were not relevant<br>for extractive sector activities<br>(p.66). This strategy mirrors | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Mining, pages 66-68,<br>section 4.7.<br>2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Oil and Gas, pp.72-74,80. | Mining: The MSG clarified that<br>dividends and transportation<br>receipts were included into<br><i>consideration</i> for reconciliation<br>due to issues of continuity and<br>consistency (they were both<br>included in 2015 and 2016<br>reporting. However, in the end<br>only dividends were reconciled,<br>as they were material; i.e.<br>exceeding GHS 13.8m in 2017<br>and GHS 17.2m in 2018. No<br>other issues were left<br>unaddressed. | Satisfactory<br>progress |  |

| EITI          | that of Ghana's second         |                                                                |  |
|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| disclosures,  | Validation, which posed no     | <b>Oil and gas:</b> Upon clarification                         |  |
| the           | issue for the purpose of       | from MSG, while the report                                     |  |
| rationale for | comprehensiveness. The         | indicates that excise duty,                                    |  |
| their         | remaining revenues for         | import duty and port/shorebase                                 |  |
| exclusion is  | determining material revenue   | were excluded due to not being                                 |  |
| clearly       | streams amounted to GHS        | extractive industry payments, in                               |  |
| documente     | 1,720,515,251 in 2018          | reality there were not revenues                                |  |
| d (#4.1.c).   | (p.66). This resulted in 13    | received through these fiscal                                  |  |
|               | revenue streams selected for   | instruments. Additionally, the<br>MSG noted that companies are |  |
|               | reconciliation, listed on page | exempt from such payments                                      |  |
|               | 68. However, the list does not | through Mining leases.                                         |  |
|               | include two revenue streams    | through winning leases.                                        |  |
|               | that were also included in     |                                                                |  |
|               | reconciliation, namely         |                                                                |  |
|               | dividends, and transportation  |                                                                |  |
|               | revenues of Ghana Railways.    |                                                                |  |
|               |                                |                                                                |  |
|               | Oil and gas: Environmental     |                                                                |  |
|               | permitting and processing fees |                                                                |  |
|               | (EPA) and surface rentals were |                                                                |  |
|               | included in the scope of       |                                                                |  |
|               | reconciliation despite         |                                                                |  |
|               | contributing less than 1% of   |                                                                |  |
|               | total government revenues,     |                                                                |  |
|               | given that they were listed in |                                                                |  |
|               | EITI Requirement 4.1.b.        |                                                                |  |
|               | Withholding taxes, PAYE and    |                                                                |  |
|               | VAT were excluded because      |                                                                |  |
|               | these payments were made on    |                                                                |  |
|               | behalf of supplies and other   |                                                                |  |
|               |                                |                                                                |  |

|                                                            | entities (p.73). As mention<br>under the assessment of<br>mining revenues, this is<br>consistent with previous<br>reporting years and does not<br>pose a problem towards the<br>EITI Standard.<br>Excise duty import duty and<br>Port/Shorebase costs were<br>excluded because the MSG<br>ruled that they are not EI<br>related payments. However,<br>though they are indicated as<br>included in table 4.4, it<br>appears no revenues were<br>collected. This appears<br>somewhat confusing as capital<br>gains tax, data license fees<br>and license application were<br>excluded due to lack of<br>payments. |                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                     |                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The MSG<br>has<br>identified<br>the<br>companies<br>making | <b>Mining:</b> The report clearly<br>identifies reporting companies,<br>and the companies which did<br>not submit reporting templates<br>are named. <sup>70</sup> The remainder of<br>companies provided                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Mining, page 84.<br>2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Oil and Gas, pp.9,79,85,<br>,100-101,135-136. | <b>Oil and gas:</b> Both the IA and the MSG confirmed that Tullow Ghana Limited did indeed report, and any indication of non-reporting was limited to specific revenue streams | Meaningful<br>progress,<br>with<br>considerabl<br>e | In accordance<br>with Requirement<br>4.1, Ghana<br>should ensure<br>that the<br>materiality |

<sup>70</sup> The companies that did not report are Anglogold Ashanti (Ghana) Limited (TIN C0003278271), Kibi Goldfields Limited (TIN C0003137074) and West Africa Quarries Limited (TIN C0002788608).

| material     | templates, while government           | handled in the reconciliation      | improvemen | threshold for       |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| payments     | agencies unilaterally declared        | exercise. Any other indications    | ts         | selecting           |
| and whether  | material payments on behalf           | should be considered               |            | companies in        |
| these        | of those who did not.                 | misstatements or errors of the     |            | future EITI         |
| companies    |                                       | report.                            |            | reporting ensures   |
| fully        | Oil and gas: The report               |                                    |            | that all material   |
| reported all | identifies nine companies             | It was not sufficiently clear from |            | companies           |
| payments in  | selected for reporting in 2018,       | stakeholder consultation, how      |            | participate in EITI |
| accordance   | and they are identified in table      | the MSG and Ghana EITI             |            | reporting. Ghana.   |
| with the     | 4.10. Though a misstatement           | attempted to engage all            |            |                     |
| materiality  | related to non-reporting in the       | companies to ensure                |            |                     |
| definition   | report causes some confusion,         | comprehensive reconciliation in    |            |                     |
| (#4.1.d and  | it appears that six companies         | accordance with the                |            |                     |
| the IA ToR)  | failed to submit data for EITI        | reconciliation target for the oil  |            |                     |
|              | reporting, though only three of       | and gas sector.                    |            |                     |
|              | these were relevant for               |                                    |            |                     |
|              | 2018. <sup>71</sup> Total payments of |                                    |            |                     |
|              | these companies represented           |                                    |            |                     |
|              | more than USD 117m or 12%             |                                    |            |                     |
|              | of the total reconciliation           |                                    |            |                     |
|              | target (author's calculation,         |                                    |            |                     |
|              | pp.9,79,100-101). Unilateral          |                                    |            |                     |
|              | disclosure on behalf of these         |                                    |            |                     |
|              | companies were sought from            |                                    |            |                     |
|              | government agencies, the              |                                    |            |                     |
|              | disclosures of which imply that       |                                    |            |                     |
|              | missing company payments              |                                    |            |                     |
|              | were actually USD 51.4m               |                                    |            |                     |
|              | ···· <b>/</b> ··· ···                 |                                    |            |                     |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>71</sup> The petroleum companies that failed to report are identified as AGM Petroleum, Anadarko, and Vitol.

|                                                                                                  | <ul> <li>(pp.85,100-101), or 5.3% of the reconciliation target.</li> <li>However, the payments associated with one of these companies, Anadarko, represent an omission of 5% of reconciliation, or 3% of total government revenues from the oil and gas sector, causing a concern for comprehensive reconciliation.</li> <li>We were unable to locate reliable figures for Anadarko's payments to the Ghanaian government elsewhere, including ResourceProjects.org or through corporate filings.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                 |                          |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| The MSG<br>has<br>identified<br>the<br>governme<br>entities<br>receiving<br>material<br>revenues | Mining: The report lists six<br>national-level government<br>entities <sup>72</sup> and 15 district<br>assemblies included in the<br>scope of reporting.<br>Additionally, the state-owned<br>enterprise Ghana Railway<br>Company is included. The<br>report clarifies that all                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Mining, pages 62,64,69-<br>70,76-77,85.<br>2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Oil and Gas,<br>pp.8,78,79,85. | Satisfactory<br>progress |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>72</sup> Ghana Revenue Authority (GRA), Forestry Commission, Non-Tax Policy Unit (Ministry of Finance), Minerals Commission, Office of the Administrator of Stool Lands (OASL), and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

| and whether    | government agencies provided      |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| these          | data, with the exception of four  |  |  |
| government     | district assemblies.              |  |  |
| entities fully |                                   |  |  |
| reported all   | Forestry Commission's             |  |  |
| receipts in    | revenues from forestry mineral    |  |  |
| accordance     | royalties were included as part   |  |  |
| with the       | of numbers related to mineral     |  |  |
| materiality    | royalties during reconciliation.  |  |  |
| definition     | However, table 4.5 still          |  |  |
| (#4.1.d and    | provides data solely related to   |  |  |
| the IA ToR)    | forestry royalties, for the three |  |  |
|                | relevant companies taking part    |  |  |
|                | in reconciliation.                |  |  |
|                |                                   |  |  |
|                | Oil and gas: Reporting            |  |  |
|                | government agencies are           |  |  |
|                | presented in the report: Ghana    |  |  |
|                | Revenue Authority, Ministry of    |  |  |
|                | Finance, Ministry of Energy       |  |  |
|                | (formerly petroleum), GNPC,       |  |  |
|                | Environmental Protection          |  |  |
|                | Agency (EPA) and the              |  |  |
|                | Petroleum Commission. No          |  |  |
|                | subnational government            |  |  |
|                | agencies were included in         |  |  |
|                | reporting for petroleum.          |  |  |
|                |                                   |  |  |
|                | The report identifies some        |  |  |
|                | agencies that did report, but     |  |  |
|                | does not explicitly identify      |  |  |
|                | whether the Ministry of           |  |  |

|                                                                                                                                               | Finance or the EPA did. Still,<br>table 4.11 indicates that EPA<br>did report on behalf of AGM<br>Petroleum for 2018, which<br>indicates they did indeed<br>report for the period under<br>review.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| The<br>government<br>fully<br>reported all<br>revenues,<br>including<br>any<br>revenues<br>below the<br>materiality<br>thresholds<br>(#4.1.d) | Mining: Tables 4.3 and 4.4<br>provides full government<br>disclosure of revenues, by<br>individual revenue streams,<br>including excluded and non-<br>material revenues. However,<br>the report does not seem to<br>disaggregate revenues<br>received by each individual DA.<br>The IA maintains in the report<br>that these numbers are not<br>available for Municipal and<br>District Assemblies.<br><b>Oil and gas:</b> The report does<br>an excellent job in full<br>government disclosures by<br>individual revenue streams,<br>including those excluded from<br>the reconciliation exercise<br>(table 4.4). Full government<br>disclosure amount to USD 1.7<br>billion, when including all | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Mining, pages 62-66,85.<br>2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Oil and Gas, pp.72-76. | Mining: Both the IA and the<br>MSG confirmed that data<br>disaggregated by District<br>Assemblies (for Property Rates,<br>specifically) is not practically<br>feasible; an issue raised and<br>accepted during Ghana's first<br>Validation.<br>The MSG highlighted that while<br>these revenues did not exceed<br>the materiality threshold set for<br>revenue streams, it was<br>nonetheless included in<br>reconciliation with the purpose<br>to perform post-hoc<br>confirmation of data reliability<br>compared to preliminary data.<br>Any omissions should therefore<br>be considered as not significant<br>or not material. | Satisfactory<br>progress |  |

|                          | revenue streams, even indirect<br>taxes such as withholding tax<br>and PAYE. The report also<br>clearly distinguishes between<br>full government disclosures,<br>and the revenues used for<br>materiality decisions (the latter<br>is presented in table 4.5). |                                                          | Through consultations it was<br>also clarified that the report<br>contains a misstatement: Table<br>4.3 indicates a total of GHS<br>1,498,526.82 in both years, but<br>is actually for 2017 only, while<br>Table 4.4 indicates a total of<br>GHS 3,356,128.00 in both<br>years, but is for 2018 only.<br>Reconciliation did reveal that for<br>the in-scope companies, there<br>is a large discrepancy between<br>preliminary numbers and final,<br>where property rates for <i>in</i> -<br><i>scope</i> companies amounted to<br>more than 200% of preliminary<br>data in 2017, and 153% more<br>than preliminary data for 2018<br>(ref. Table 4.3 and 4.4, versus<br>Table 4.14 and 4.15).<br>The issues above in<br>combination did not lead the<br>MSG or the IA to conclude that<br>revenue data was not<br>comprehensive. |                          |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Where<br>companies<br>or | <b>Mining:</b> The report identifies four District Assemblies that did not submit report for the                                                                                                                                                               | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report for Mining, pages 85-86,106. | <b>Oil and gas:</b> Comments from the IA clarified that Tullow Ghana Limited did indeed report, and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Satisfactory<br>progress |  |

| government<br>entities<br>paying or<br>receiving<br>material<br>revenues             | period under review <sup>73</sup> , and<br>according to the report the IA<br>attempted to close this gap by<br>using company-reported<br>payments. Three companies<br>also did not report: AngloGold | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Oil and Gas, pp.97,101.<br>Comments-Responses on oil-<br>gas gaps of the Independent | any indication of non-reporting<br>was limited to specific revenue<br>streams. The IA highlighted that<br>other indications were<br>misstatements or errors in the<br>report. |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| have not<br>submitted<br>reporting<br>templates,<br>or have not                      | Ashanti Ghana Limited, Kibi<br>Goldfields Limited and West<br>Africa Quarries Limited.<br>The report later calculates the                                                                            | Administrator. Not publicly<br>available, submitted to the<br>International Secretariat 26<br>February 2020.            |                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| fully<br>disclosed all<br>the<br>payments<br>and<br>revenues,<br>EITI<br>reporting   | significance of reporting                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| documents<br>these issues<br>and<br>includes an<br>assessment<br>of the<br>impact on | comprehensiveness of data<br>disclosed in the 2017-2018<br>Report.<br><b>Oil and gas:</b> The report clearly                                                                                         |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| the<br>comprehens                                                                    | identifies the effects of non-<br>reporting for the two reporting<br>years. It compares the effect of<br>non-reporting towards both full                                                             |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                               |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>73</sup> Upper Denkyira District Assembly, Yilo Krobo District Assembly, Amansie South District Assembly, and Obuasi Municipal Assembly.

|                                           |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | -                        |  |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                                           | ness of<br>report.                                                             | government disclosures with<br>and without the excluded<br>revenue streams (table 4.19).<br>Non-reporting amounted to<br>5.3% towards the<br>reconciliation target, and 3%<br>toward full government<br>disclosures.<br>However, the report does<br>seem to include some<br>contradictions by claiming<br>Tullow reported (pp.82,85) in<br>some sections, while other<br>sections indicate Tullow did<br>not report (pp.101). It may be<br>that these numbers are<br>related to non-reporting of<br>training fees, as identified<br>elsewhere in the report<br>(pp.97,101). |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                          |  |
| with<br>ToR<br>sum<br>the<br>find<br>fron | cordance<br>h the IA<br>R, a<br>mmary of<br>e key<br>dings<br>m the<br>ependen | <b>Mining:</b> The report clarifies<br>that the reconciliation target<br>coverage amounts to 67% of<br>all government revenues from<br>extractive companies, or 98%<br>of the revenues used in<br>materiality threshold<br>calculations (table 4.8) or<br>roughly GHS 1.7 billion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Mining, pages 72-73.<br>2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Oil and Gas, pp.8,100-101.<br>Responses on oil-gas gaps of<br>the Independent<br>Administrator. Not publicly<br>available, submitted to the | <b>Oil and gas:</b> With reference to<br>the above clarifications<br>regarding reporting by Tullow<br>Ghana Limited, and the<br>seeming lack of explicit<br>reference to whether non-<br>reporting influenced the<br>comprehensiveness of the<br>report, the MSG and IA both | Satisfactory<br>progress |  |

# EITI International Secretariat

Phone: +47 222 00 800 • E-mail: secretariat@eiti.org • Twitter: @EITlorg • www.eiti.org Address: Rådhusgata 26, 0151 Oslo, Norway

| o<br>a<br>w<br>to<br>c<br>iv<br>t<br>t<br>d<br>a<br>c<br>t<br>t<br>r<br>e<br>n | t<br>Administrat<br>or's<br>assessment<br>with regards<br>to the<br>comprehens<br>veness of<br>the EITI<br>disclosures<br>and<br>coverage of<br>the<br>reconciliatio<br>n has been<br>provided. | The report also contains an<br>assessment that EITI<br>disclosures are seen as<br>comprehensive and<br>reconciliation was not<br>substantially affected by non-<br>reporting.<br><b>Oil and gas:</b> The report for oil<br>and gas does indicate that<br>while the reconciliation target<br>was 56.8% of full government<br>disclosures, or 99.8% of non-<br>excluded revenue streams,<br>roughly 54% was actual<br>coverage. The report does not<br>state whether the non-<br>reporting influenced the<br>overall comprehensiveness of<br>the report. | International Secretariat 26<br>February 2020.                                                                                                                                                                                           | confirmed that the revenue data<br>is viewed as comprehensive. |              |                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| c<br>n<br>n<br>p<br>g<br>h<br>p<br>d                                           | The<br>companies<br>making<br>material<br>payments to<br>government<br>have<br>publicly<br>disclosed<br>their                                                                                   | <b>Mining:</b> While the report does<br>discuss the audit and<br>assurance practices that<br>material companies undergo,<br>the IA only clarifies that none<br>of the audited financial<br>statements (AFSs) of<br>companies included qualified<br>audit opinions (i.e. no<br>indications of severe issues or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Mining, pp.78-80.<br>2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Oil and Gas, pp.81-82,114.<br>GNPC (2019), 'GNPC's 2017<br>Consolidated financial<br>statements.' Available at:<br>http://www.gnpcghana.com/s |                                                                | Not required | While not<br>required, it is<br>expected that<br>Ghana further<br>document how<br>stakeholders can<br>access audited<br>financial<br>statements of<br>material |

|             |                                 | _                              | - |                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| audited     | misstatements), but does not    | peeches/2017_financial.pdf.    |   | companies, with |
| financial   | clarify whether companies'      | Accessed in February 2020.     |   | precise sources |
| statements, | AFSs are publicly accessible,   |                                |   | to public       |
| or the main | nor where they might be         | The Audit Service of Ghana     |   | disclosures of  |
| items (i.e. | published.                      | (2019), 'The Auditor General's |   | such reports.   |
| balance     |                                 | Reports'. Available at:        |   |                 |
| sheet,      | The report also explains that   | https://ghaudit.org/web/repor  |   |                 |
| profit/loss | the Auditor General of Ghana    | ts/. Accessed on 20 February   |   |                 |
| statement,  | and the Audit Service had       | 2020.                          |   |                 |
| cash flows) | completed audits for all        |                                |   |                 |
| where       | government agencies by the      |                                |   |                 |
| financial   | time of reporting, providing a  |                                |   |                 |
| statements  | source to where annual          |                                |   |                 |
| are not     | reports were published.         |                                |   |                 |
| available   |                                 |                                |   |                 |
| (4.1.e).    | Oil and gas: While the report   |                                |   |                 |
|             | does discuss the audit and      |                                |   |                 |
|             | assurance practices that        |                                |   |                 |
|             | material companies undergo,     |                                |   |                 |
|             | the IA only clarifies that none |                                |   |                 |
|             | of the audited financial        |                                |   |                 |
|             | statements (AFSs) of            |                                |   |                 |
|             | companies included qualified    |                                |   |                 |
|             | audit opinions (i.e. no         |                                |   |                 |
|             | indications of severe issues or |                                |   |                 |
|             | misstatements), but does not    |                                |   |                 |
|             | clarify whether companies'      |                                |   |                 |
|             | AFSs are publicly accessible,   |                                |   |                 |
|             | nor where they might be         |                                |   |                 |
|             | published. The only audited     |                                |   |                 |
|             | financial statement referenced  |                                |   |                 |

|                               |                                                                                                          | is for GNPC's 2017 financial<br>year. <sup>74</sup><br>The report also explains the<br>process of auditing that<br>government agencies undergo,<br>and provide references to the<br>Audit Service's reports. While<br>the direct link is broken, the<br>main site is available and<br>easily navigated. <sup>75</sup> The report<br>does indicate that all<br>government agencies had<br>undergone external audits for<br>the periods under review, with<br>no qualified opinion. |                                                                                                                                                         |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| In-kind<br>revenues<br>(#4.2) | The MSG<br>has set a<br>definition of<br>materiality<br>with regards<br>to in-kind<br>revenues<br>(#4.2) | Mining: As confirmed in<br>previous Validations, there are<br>no in-kind revenues nor any<br>sales of the state's share of<br>production in the mining<br>sector. The report confirms<br>this.<br>Oil and gas: The report, as well<br>as previous Validation<br>procedures, identify two main<br>revenue streams that are                                                                                                                                                         | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Mining, section 4.5<br>(pp.108-109).<br>2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Oil and Gas, pp.28-30,64-<br>65,73-76,86. | Meaningful<br>progress | Ghana EITI<br>should ensure<br>that all volumes<br>collected and<br>sold and the<br>proceeds of<br>those sales are<br>considered for<br>materiality and<br>reconciliation,<br>including physical<br>delivery of |

<sup>74</sup> 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>75</sup> The Audit Service of Ghana (2019), 'The Auditor General's Reports'. Available at: <u>https://ghaudit.org/web/reports/</u>. Accessed on 20 February 2020.

|                                   |  | - | -                 |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|
| collected in-kind: carried and    |  |   | natural gas, and  |
| participating interests (CAPI)    |  |   | the state's share |
| and royalties. Gas sales were     |  |   | of these sales.   |
| not considered material, as       |  |   |                   |
| there were no cash payments       |  |   |                   |
| received by GNPC in the period    |  |   |                   |
| under review, even if physical    |  |   |                   |
| deliveries of gas did occur to    |  |   |                   |
| Ghana National Gas                |  |   |                   |
| Corporation. However, the         |  |   |                   |
| report does not attempt to        |  |   |                   |
| distinguish the in-kind volumes   |  |   |                   |
| of gas which are the share of     |  |   |                   |
| the state. Gas deliveries in      |  |   |                   |
| 2018 to GNGC is reported in       |  |   |                   |
| table 3.10 of the report (non-    |  |   |                   |
| associated gas only), and         |  |   |                   |
| amounted to 33,826 MMScf.         |  |   |                   |
| Table 3.6 estimate the value      |  |   |                   |
| of exports of a similar amount    |  |   |                   |
| of gas, valued at USD 85m,        |  |   |                   |
| which would imply that the in-    |  |   |                   |
| kind share of gas due to the      |  |   |                   |
| state and/or GNPC may be          |  |   |                   |
| material, or that its materiality |  |   |                   |
| was not sufficiently explored     |  |   |                   |
| by the MSG.                       |  |   |                   |
|                                   |  |   |                   |
| There is no indication of a       |  |   |                   |
| different materiality threshold   |  |   |                   |
| for in-kind revenues.             |  |   |                   |
|                                   |  |   |                   |

|  | Where in-<br>kind<br>revenues<br>exist and<br>are<br>considered<br>material,<br>the<br>Validator is<br>expected to<br>document<br>whether<br>these have<br>been fully<br>disclosed<br>(#4.2.a) | <ul> <li>Oil and gas: Tables 4.12 and<br/>4.13 show the volumes of<br/>royalties and CAPI shares of all<br/>partners for TEN and Jubilee<br/>fields in 2017 and 2018<br/>(p.87). These are all paid into<br/>the Petroleum Holding Fund<br/>(PHF) at the Bank of Ghana.</li> <li>Additionally, the report<br/>reconciles data of total lifting<br/>volumes by date for each field<br/>(including SGN), between<br/>GNPC and GRA in table 4.14.<br/>Table 4.15 presents the same<br/>reconciliation between data<br/>provided by GRA and oil<br/>companies.</li> <li>CAPI and royalties were among<br/>the most significant towards<br/>revenues considered for<br/>materiality: carried and<br/>participating interests (CAPI)<br/>(56.3%) and royalty (27.3%).<br/>These revenue streams apply<br/>both for oil and natural gas.</li> <li>As there were no payments for<br/>gas sales in the period under<br/>review, the report did not</li> </ul> | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Oil and Gas, pp.71,87-<br>89,90,102-105.<br>GNPC (2019), 'GNPC's 2017<br>Consolidated financial<br>statements.' Available at:<br>http://www.gnpcghana.com/s<br>peeches/2017 financial.pdf.<br>Accessed in February 2020. | Oil and gas: Regarding <u>revenues</u><br><u>from gas sales</u> , the MSG<br>indicated that GNPC's audited<br>financial statements report on<br>an accrual basis, while EITI<br>reports report on a cash basis.<br>The MSG continues to maintain<br>that there were no cash<br>transfers of gas revenues<br>received by GNPC in 2017 or<br>2018, and that these<br>transactions were not material.<br>The MSG also indicated that the<br>differences in numbers between<br>GNPC and GHEITI reporting, did<br>not deter any confidence in the<br>comprehensiveness of the EITI<br>Report on in-kind revenues.<br>Regarding the issue related to<br><u>proceeds from sales of CAPI</u><br><u>and royalty</u> being much lower<br>than what was transferred to<br>the PHF, the MSG explained<br>that these proceeds are not the<br>only revenues paid to the PHF;<br>additionally there are surface<br>rentals, corporate tax and PHF<br>interests. While the MSG<br>maintains that this may explain<br>the discrepancy, the issue | Meaningful<br>progress | Ghana EITI<br>should ensure<br>that all volumes<br>and values of the<br>state's share<br>from gas sales<br>are disclosed,<br>and that<br>differences <i>within</i><br>GHEITI's<br>disclosures or<br>between GHEITI<br>and other<br>sources are<br>adequately<br>explained. |
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| reconcile any gas transactions   | remains that CAPI and royalty       |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| in either volume nor value.      | proceeds covered in the EITI        |  |
| However, the report does         | report, for CAPI and royalty only,  |  |
| identify sales of gas from each  | is much lower than what was         |  |
| producing field to GNGC,         | transferred to the PHF for CAPI     |  |
| though it seems that GNGC        | and royalty <u>only</u> , and these |  |
| has not yet made payments for    | differences were not adequately     |  |
| these gas sales. GNPC's          | covered in the EITI Report          |  |
| audited financial statement for  | (please refer to the main body      |  |
| 2017 indicates that there        | of this assessment for further      |  |
| were accrued earnings in         | analysis).                          |  |
| 2017 alone, amounting to USD     |                                     |  |
| 27.2m stemming from gas          |                                     |  |
| sales in 2017. There were no     |                                     |  |
| publicly available external data |                                     |  |
| for gas sales to confirm the     |                                     |  |
| lack of payments for 2018, nor   |                                     |  |
| to indicate the materiality of   |                                     |  |
| the state's share of the         |                                     |  |
| proceeds from gas volumes        |                                     |  |
| provided to GNGC.                |                                     |  |
| The report includes contextual   |                                     |  |
| information and valuation of     |                                     |  |
| the proceeds from CAPI (oil) as  |                                     |  |
| well as royalty oil.             |                                     |  |
| Though in-kind volumes are       |                                     |  |
| disaggregated by revenue         |                                     |  |
| stream, all values are located   |                                     |  |
| in table 4.20, by field, date of |                                     |  |
| sales, and buyer. Total          |                                     |  |
|                                  |                                     |  |

|                                                      |                                                                              | volumes amounted to almost                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                      |                                                                              | <ul> <li>volumes amounted to almost</li> <li>9.8m barrels, valued at more than USD 688.2m. The report does not comment on the seeming discrepancy between payments into the PHF (Table 4.3), which suggests that proceeds of CAPI and royalties were valued at almost USD 814m. The report does not comment on the difference, but a possible explanation has been provided in the main body of this assessment (see chapter 6.3).</li> <li>Oil sales are not reconciled to buying companies' data, though this is encouraged, not required. The report also does not indicate whether a new</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |                                                                                                               |
|                                                      |                                                                              | commodity trading report will be produced for 2017-2018.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |                                                                                                               |
| Transactio<br>ns<br>between<br>SOEs and<br>governmen | The MSG<br>have<br>established<br>whether<br>SOEs make<br>payments to<br>the | Mining: This requirement<br>continues to be not applicable<br>in the mining sector. As<br>mentioned under Requirement<br>2.6, the report clarifies that<br>there were dividend payments<br>from private companies to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Mining, section 4.7, 4.8<br>and 4.10 (pp.109-110).<br>2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Oil and Gas, pp.45-<br>47,71,108,119,151. | Based on stakeholder<br>consultation, the MSG and<br>stakeholders confirmed that<br>materiality was only assessed<br>for payments to government,<br>not payments to GNPC. While<br>these deliberations may suggest | Satisfactory<br>progress | To strengthen<br>implementation,<br>Ghana is<br>recommended to<br>revisit their<br>procedures for<br>ensuring |

Third Validation of Ghana Draft assessment by the EITI International Secretariat

| t entities | government,   | government, but no activities     | there may exist other material comprehensive      |
|------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| (#4.5)     | collect       | of SOEs in the mining sector.     | transactions occurring during disclosure and      |
|            | material      |                                   | the period under review, public reconciliation of |
|            | revenues on   | Oil and gas: The report clarifies | and non-publicly available data transactions of   |
|            | behalf of     | that GNPC collects royalties      | (e.g. GNPC's non-public audited state-owned       |
|            | the state, or | (and carried and additional       | financial statements for 2018), enterprises, with |
|            | both (#4.5)   | participating interests) in kind  | confirmed that relevant the aim to ensur          |
|            |               | on behalf of the government       | transactions did not exceed the that all          |
|            |               | (see requirement 4.2 above).      | materiality threshold. transactions of            |
|            |               | GNPC then markets the oil and     | SOEs with                                         |
|            |               | gas, and transfers the            | government –                                      |
|            |               | proceeds to the PHF. The          | and payments                                      |
|            |               | report also indicates that        | from extractive                                   |
|            |               | private companies contributed     | companies,                                        |
|            |               | to 86% of royalty oil. The report | subsidiaries and                                  |
|            |               | indicates that, of the            | joint ventures –                                  |
|            |               | USD977m received by the PHF       | are reported and                                  |
|            |               | in 2018, USD814m were paid        | considered for                                    |
|            |               | by GNPC, and these revenues       | materiality.                                      |
|            |               | were considered material.         | Where material,                                   |
|            |               | GNPC's receipts of oil from       | Ghana should                                      |
|            |               | IOCs are clarified and            | ensure that all                                   |
|            |               | considered material.              | transactions are                                  |
|            |               |                                   | reported and                                      |
|            |               | The report does not seem to       | reconciled.                                       |
|            |               | consider dividend incomes of      |                                                   |
|            |               | extractive subsidiaries for       |                                                   |
|            |               | materiality purposes, nor have    |                                                   |
|            |               | they been reported.               |                                                   |

### Third Validation of Ghana Draft assessment by the EITI International Secretariat

| The MSG<br>has<br>establish<br>whether<br>financial<br>transfers<br>between<br>governm<br>entities a<br>SOEs exi<br>and are<br>material<br>(#4.5) | includes a section on<br>transactions related to SOEs,<br>in which it claims all<br>transactions are covered<br>under issues concerning state<br>participation. However, no<br>information of any<br>transactions nor discussions | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Oil and Gas, pp.45-<br>47,71,107-108.<br>GNPC (2019), 'GNPC's 2017<br>Consolidated financial<br>statements.' Available at:<br>http://www.gnpcghana.com/s<br>peeches/2017 financial.pdf.<br>Accessed in February 2020. | Regarding supporting<br>documentation that there were<br>no additional transactions in<br>2018 between (i) GNPC and its<br>subsidiaries/joint ventures, and<br>(ii) GNPC and government<br>agencies, the MSG indicated<br>that GHEITI report confirmed<br>this by referring to GNPC<br>management accounts, and<br>through the 2018 AFS, which<br>was not final or publicly<br>accessible at the time. The IA<br>therefore also cautioned that<br>there were some aspects that<br>they were not able to publicise<br>through the EITI Report, due to<br>this limitation. It is worth noting<br>that other reports, such as<br>PIAC's 2018 Annual report<br>(pp.103-105), references<br>additional transactions in 2018,<br>though other non-public<br>documentation (ref. GNPC's<br>audited financial statement for<br>2018), confirm that these<br>transactions were not material. | Satisfactory<br>progress | Ghana EITI is<br>recommeended<br>to revisit their<br>procedures for<br>assessing<br>materiality and<br>reconciliation of<br>SOEs'<br>transactions with<br>the government<br>and other SOEs.<br>Where material,<br>Ghana should<br>ensure that all<br>transactions are<br>reported and<br>reconciled. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| Mater<br>payme<br>from<br>compa<br>to SOB<br>have b<br>compr<br>ively a<br>reliabl<br>disclos<br>(#4.5) | entsincludes data on payments<br>from companies to GNPC foraniesCAPI, royalties, and other<br>forms of transactions.Esforms of transactions.beenThere does not seem to be<br>evidence of other transactionsIyfrom companies to GNPC (or<br>any of its subsidiaries). There | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Oil and Gas, pp.45-<br>47,71,107-108.<br>GNPC (2019), 'GNPC's 2017<br>Consolidated financial<br>statements.' Available at:<br>http://www.gnpcghana.com/s<br>peeches/2017_financial.pdf.<br>Accessed in February 2020.<br>Ghana EITI (2020), 'Addendum<br>to 2017/2018 GHEITI<br>Reconciliation Reports – 26<br>February 2020'. Available at:<br>http://www.gheiti.gov.gh/site/i<br>ndex.php?option=com_phocad<br>ownload&view=category&dow | Regarding the <u>lack of coverage</u><br>of GNPC's dividend income from<br>its subsidiaries and joint<br><u>ventures</u> , the MSG indicated<br>that those received by GNPC<br>was not a revenue stream for<br>reconciliation. MSG comments<br>and non-public information<br>confirmed that such<br>transactions were not material<br>for the period under review.<br>Regarding <u>differences between</u><br><u>EITI reporting and GNPC's</u><br><u>audited financial statement for</u><br><u>2017. including gas sales</u> , the<br>MSG indicated that the<br>differences were due to | Satisfactory<br>progress | Ghana EITI is<br>recommeended<br>to revisit their<br>procedures for<br>assessing<br>materiality and<br>reconciliation of<br>SOEs' receipts<br>from extractive<br>companies,<br>including those of<br>its subsidiaries<br>and joint<br>ventures. Where<br>material, Ghana<br>should ensure<br>that all<br>transactions are |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ndex.php?option=com_phocad                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | MSG indicated that the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          | that all                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Materia<br>SOE<br>transfer<br>governn<br>(includir<br>statutor<br>and ad<br>have be<br>compre<br>ively an<br>reliably<br>disclose<br>(#4.5) | PHF related to CAPI and<br>proceeds from marketing in-<br>kind royalties, this <i>is</i><br>reconciled in the EITI report.<br>No other transactions to<br>government are mentioned,<br>though there are some<br>outstanding questions<br>regarding payments related to | for Oil and Gas, pp.45-<br>47,71,107-108,125.                            | Regarding the issue of <u>GNPC's</u><br><u>loan to the MoF of USD 50m</u> ,<br>the MSG, MoF and GNPC all<br>confirm that there were no<br>transactions related to the loan<br>in 2017-2018. The PIAC 2018<br>report was also cited as a<br>reference, which confirms the<br>lack of any transaction related<br>to this particular arrangement,<br>though highlighting others.<br>Regarding the <u>transaction</u><br><u>related to the Western Corridor</u><br><u>roads</u> , which was highlighted in<br>the report, the MSG clarified<br>that these expenditures<br>occurred in 2015 and were not<br>relevant for the reporting<br>period. The IA also cautioned<br>that there were some aspects<br>that they were not able to<br>publicise through the EITI<br>Report, due to delays in auditing<br>procedures. | Satisfactory<br>progress |                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Materia<br>governr<br>transfei<br>SOEs ha                                                                                                   | nent reconciliation of transactions<br>s to back to GNPC from the PHF,                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Oil and Gas, pp.45-<br>47,71,107-108. | Regarding the <u>lack of</u><br><u>reconciliation of transactions</u><br><u>from the PHF to GNPC</u> , the MSG<br>indicated that the reconciliation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Satisfactory<br>progress | When material,<br>Ghana EITI<br>should ensure<br>that all transfers |

|                           | been<br>comprehens<br>ively and<br>reliably<br>disclosed<br>(#4.5)                                       | above the materiality<br>threshold, at USD 305.3m.<br>However, reliable and publicly<br>accessible documentation<br>confirm the amounts<br>transferred to GNPC, through a<br>procedure which is scrutinised<br>and overseen by parliament.                                                    | GNPC (2019), 'GNPC's 2017<br>Consolidated financial<br>statements.' Available at:<br>http://www.gnpcghana.com/s<br>peeches/2017_financial.pdf.<br>Accessed in February 2020.<br>Ministry of Finance (2019),<br>'End-Year Report on the<br>Budget Statement and<br>Economic Policy of the<br>Republic of Ghana for the<br>2018 Financial Year'. Page 17.<br>Available at:<br>https://www.mofep.gov.gh/sit<br>es/default/files/reports/econo<br>mic/2018-CONSOLIDATED-<br>MDAs-ANNUAL-BUDGET-<br>PERFORMANCE-REPORT-<br>Final.pdf. Accessed on 9 July<br>2020. | exercise was performed for<br>transactions <i>to</i> the Government<br>of Ghana, only. They further<br>added that amounts transferred<br>to the GNPC from the PHF were<br>extensively detailed in section 5<br>of the report.                                             |                          | from the<br>Government of<br>Ghana to GNPC<br>are reported and<br>reconciled,<br>including<br>transactions from<br>the PHF to GNPC,<br>and others. |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Disaggrega<br>tion (#4.7) | The<br>financial<br>data<br>disclosed is<br>disaggregat<br>ed by<br>individual<br>company,<br>government | <b>Mining:</b> Financial data is<br>disaggregated by individual<br>company, <i>central</i> government<br>entity and revenue stream.<br>However, the report does not<br>seem to provide subnational<br>payments (property rates) by<br>individual Municipal and<br>District Assembly, as noted | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Mining, pp.62-66.<br>2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report<br>for Oil and gas, pp.11-<br>14,71,73-76,87-96,148-157.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Mining: Regarding<br>comprehensiveness of property<br>rates and disaggregation by<br>individual subnational entity,<br>both the IA and the MSG<br>confirmed that data<br>disaggregated by District<br>Assemblies (for Property Rates,<br>specifically) is not practically | Satisfactory<br>progress |                                                                                                                                                    |

| entity and    | under Requirement 4.1, even      | feasible; an issue raised and     |  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| revenue       | if the revenue stream was        | accepted during Ghana's first     |  |
| stream, in    | deemed material.                 | Validation. However, through      |  |
| accordance    |                                  | written comments, references      |  |
|               | Oil and gas: The report          | were also made to final           |  |
| 0.01110.01101 | includes disaggregation of       | accounts of the District          |  |
| project       | financial data by government     | Assemblies; the report does not   |  |
| provided in   | entity, revenue stream, and      | mention attempts of reviewing     |  |
| the EITI      | company. As royalties and        | these accounts to confirm total   |  |
| Standard      | CAPI are marketed by GNPC,       | Property Rates values, and        |  |
| (#4.7).       | these revenues are               | citing lack of disaggregation as  |  |
|               | disaggregated by volume          | due to the immateriality of       |  |
|               | between the different interest   | Property Rates.                   |  |
|               | holders of various fields, while |                                   |  |
|               | the cash-equivalents are         | The MSG highlighted that while    |  |
|               | reported as from GNPC only.      | these revenues did not exceed     |  |
|               |                                  | the materiality threshold set for |  |
|               |                                  | revenue streams, it was           |  |
|               |                                  | nonetheless included in           |  |
|               |                                  | reconciliation with the purpose   |  |
|               |                                  | to perform post-hoc               |  |
|               |                                  | confirmation of data reliability  |  |
|               |                                  | compared to preliminary data.     |  |
|               |                                  | Any omissions should therefore    |  |
|               |                                  | be considered as not significant  |  |
|               |                                  | or not material.                  |  |
|               |                                  |                                   |  |
|               |                                  | Through consultations it was      |  |
|               |                                  | also clarified that the report    |  |
|               |                                  | contains a misstatement: Table    |  |
|               |                                  | 4.3 indicates a total of GHS      |  |
|               |                                  | 1,498,526.82 in both years, but   |  |

## EITI International Secretariat

Phone: +47 222 00 800 • E-mail: secretariat@eiti.org • Twitter: @EITlorg • www.eiti.org Address: Rådhusgata 26, 0151 Oslo, Norway

| contracts; Development          | Petroleum-Operation.pdf     | which defines a Mining             | multiple such      |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Agreements (DAs). No            | Accessed on 20 March 2020.  | operation to be related to a       | agreements are     |
| revenues are reported at other  |                             | single Mining Lease or             | substantially      |
| levels of disaggregation, than  | 2017-2018 Ghana EITI Report | Restricted Mining Lease (ref.      | interconnected,    |
| those previously mentioned.     | for Oil and Gas, pp.56-     | Minerals and Mining Act, 2016      | the multi-         |
|                                 | 58,61,64-66,71,87-91,104-   | and Section 23 of Minerals and     | stakeholder        |
| Lastly, the Ghana license       | 105.                        | Mining (General) Regulations,      | group must         |
| register (Ghana Mining          |                             | 2012), and defines Mineral         | clearly identify   |
| Repository) does present        |                             | Royalties as payments arising      | and document       |
| several payments by individual  |                             | from "Mining Leases" (ref.         | which instances    |
| license or permit number,       |                             | Section 25 of Minerals and         | are considered a   |
| including for material          |                             | Mining Act, 2016).                 | single project. [] |
| companies, indicating that      |                             |                                    | Where a payment    |
| government systems do           |                             | The MSG indicated that only        | covered by the     |
| indeed disaggregate non-tax     |                             | Ground Rent is a payment type      | scope of EITI      |
| revenues beyond what is         |                             | imposed on a license,              | disclosures is     |
| implied in the EITI Report.     |                             | concession or lease level, and     | levied at entity   |
| Some payment types include      |                             | confirmed that Ground Rent         | level rather than  |
| Ground rent, Application fees,  |                             | data was not available per         | at project level,  |
| various rights fees and         |                             | concession/lease.                  | the company may    |
| Royalty.                        |                             | <b>F NOO</b>                       | disclose the       |
|                                 |                             | From MSG meeting minutes of        | payment at the     |
| Oil and gas: For project-level  |                             | 9 May 2019, indicated that the     | entity level."     |
| reporting it notes that the     |                             | MSG already considered             |                    |
| Income Tax Act limits reporting |                             | reporting to be on per-project     |                    |
| of income for tax purposes to   |                             | basis and therefore that no        |                    |
| each development and            |                             | further action was required for    |                    |
| production plan (a similar      |                             | project-level reporting for mining |                    |
| approach as for mining). This   |                             | operations.                        |                    |
| is also in coherence with a     |                             | Oil and door The MCC referred      |                    |
| practice note issued by the     |                             | Oil and gas: The MSG referred      |                    |
| GRA. However, similar to the    |                             | to the process and definitions     |                    |

| mining sector, the practice       | as outlined in the EITI Report,  |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| note only clarifies practices for | and cited that a technical sub-  |  |
| "tax purposes" and does not       | committee was established to     |  |
| address non-tax payments.         | create reporting templates for   |  |
| There is no attempt of            | project-level reporting          |  |
| clarifying which non-tax          | (confirmed through MSG           |  |
| revenues are imposed or           | meeting minutes of 9 May         |  |
| levied other levels, such as      | 2019).                           |  |
| licenses or contract level.       |                                  |  |
|                                   | The MSG further identified       |  |
| The report does not identify      | through consultations that       |  |
| fields, contract areas, licenses  | Signature bonuses were           |  |
| or other potential project        | realised on the basis of         |  |
| definitions.                      | Petroleum Agreements,            |  |
|                                   | according to Regulation 74 1(a)  |  |
| In terms of actual disclosures,   | of LI 2359, while Surface Rental |  |
| the report disaggregates in-      | was payable to the level of      |  |
| kind liftings and production      | contract area Regulation 72(1)   |  |
| per field (not per revenue        | of LI 2359. The latter, Surface  |  |
| stream) in tables 3.2-3.3,        | Rental was disaggregated to the  |  |
| 4.14-4.15 and 3.7. Gas sales      | level of contract area.          |  |
| and values are covered in         |                                  |  |
| table 3.10, although none of      | The MSG did not comment on       |  |
| these are proceeds due to the     | the level of disaggregation of   |  |
| payment issue between GNGC        | CAPI or Royalties by field, nor  |  |
| and GNPC.                         | indicated these payments to be   |  |
|                                   | imposed on such levels of        |  |
| Proceeds of the PHF are           | disaggregation.                  |  |
| indicated by field and revenue    |                                  |  |
| stream in table 4.3.              |                                  |  |
| Additionally, tables 4.12-4.13    |                                  |  |
| disaggregates the in-kind         |                                  |  |

|                           |                                                                                                                                  | revenues of CAPI and royalty<br>by field for the Jubilee and TEN<br>fields, although SGN is not<br>covered.<br>For surface rentals, these are<br>disaggregated by company<br>and contract area (table 4.16),<br>suggesting that there are<br>different payments levied at<br>different stages – some for<br>contract area, some by<br>entity/company, and some by<br>field.<br>Finally, commodity sales are<br>also disaggregated by field |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                          |      |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| Data<br>quality<br>(#4.9) | The MSG<br>agreed<br>standard<br>procedures<br>in<br>accordance<br>with the<br>standard<br>procedures<br>endorsed by<br>the EITI | are also indicated (table 3.11).<br>Oil and Gas: The 2017-2018<br>oil and gas report suggested<br>that the Multi-Stakeholder<br>Group (MSG) provided the<br>terms of reference on which<br>the report was based (p.16).<br>The reconciliation approach<br>and methodology adopted<br>outlined in the report<br>suggested that the processes<br>were in accordance with the                                                                 | 2017-2018 Oil and Gas EITI<br>Report (p. 6 – 10 on<br>Methodology, p.78-83 on data<br>quality, p.72 -80 on<br>Reconciliation approach)<br>2017-2018 Mining EITI Report<br>(p.18-19 on Methodology,<br>p.81-84 on data quality) | The MSG confirmed as part of<br>stakeholder consultation that it<br>agreed standard procedures<br>were in accordance with the<br>standard procedures endorsed<br>by the EITI Board? | Satisfactory<br>progress | N. A |

### Third Validation of Ghana Draft assessment by the EITI International Secretariat

| Board,<br>which<br>ensure that<br>the<br>payments<br>and<br>revenues<br>disclosed<br>are subject<br>to credible,<br>independen<br>t audit,<br>applying<br>internationa<br>I auditing<br>standards<br>(#4.9.a-b). | standard procedures endorsed<br>by the EITI Board and subject<br>to credible, independent audit,<br>applying international auditing<br>standards. At the time of<br>writing, the International<br>Secretariat was not privy to<br>information regarding the<br>terms of reference (TOR).<br>Minutes of MSG meetings and<br>the TOR for the Independent<br>Administrator (both published<br>after the commencement of<br>Validation) confirmed that the<br>MSG agreed standard<br>procedures in accordance with<br>the standard procedures<br>endorsed by the EITI Board.<br>Following the commencement<br>of Validation, Ghana EITI<br>published relevant minutes of<br>MSG meetings and<br>discussions on the TOR for the<br>independent Administrator<br>demonstrating extensive<br>discussions and decisions<br>regarding data quality of the<br>2017-2018 report.<br><b>Mining:</b> The 2017-2018<br>mining report suggested that<br>the Multi-Stakeholder Group | <ul> <li>GHEITI (2020). Minutes of<br/>MSG Meetings. Available at<br/>GHEITI Website (Minute of<br/>Meetings). Published on<br/>27.04.2020. Accessed on<br/>07.04.2020</li> <li>GHEITI (2020) Terms of<br/>Reference (TOR) for the<br/>Independent Administrator.<br/>Available on GHEITI Website<br/>(Validation Report). Published<br/>on 29.03.2020. Accessed on<br/>07.04.2020.</li> <li>GHEITI (16.04.2019)<br/>Technical Roundtable 2017-<br/>18 GHEITI Templates-Final.<br/>Available on GHEITI Website<br/>(Validation Report). Published<br/>on 29.03.2020. Accessed on<br/>07.04.2020</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|

# EITI International Secretariat

Phone: +47 222 00 800 • E-mail: secretariat@eiti.org • Twitter: @EITlorg • www.eiti.org Address: Rådhusgata 26, 0151 Oslo, Norway

| (MSG) provided the terms of     |
|---------------------------------|
| reference on which the report   |
| was based (p.6). The            |
| reconciliation approach and     |
| methodology adopted outlined    |
| in the report suggested that    |
| the processes were in           |
| accordance with the standard    |
| procedures endorsed by the      |
| EITI Board and subject to       |
| credible, independent audit,    |
| applying international auditing |
| standards. At the time of       |
| writing, the International      |
| Secretariat was not privy to    |
| information regarding the       |
| terms of reference (TOR).       |
| Minutes of MSG meetings and     |
| the TOR for the Independent     |
| Administrator (both published   |
| after the commencement of       |
| Validation) confirmed that the  |
| MSG agreed standard             |
| procedures in accordance with   |
| the standard procedures         |
| endorsed by the EITI Board.     |
| Following the commencement      |
| of Validation, Ghana EITI       |
| published relevant minutes of   |
| MSG meetings and                |
| discussions on the TOR for the  |

| The MSG<br>had                                                                                         | independent Administrator<br>demonstrating extensive<br>discussions and decisions<br>regarding data quality of the<br>2017-2018 report.<br><b>Oil and Gas:</b> According to the<br>report, Messrs Boas & | 2017-2018 Oil and Gas EITI<br>Report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N. A | Satisfactory<br>progress | N. A |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| oversight of<br>the<br>procuremen<br>t of the<br>Independen<br>t<br>Administrat<br>or (#4.9. a-<br>b). | Associates was engaged by<br>the Ministry of Finance and<br>GHEITI to produce EITI report<br>for 2017 and 2018 (p.16). The                                                                               | 2017-2018 Mining EITI Report<br>Ghana Extractive Industries<br>Transparency Initiative<br>(GHEITI) 2019 Annual<br>Workplan. Available at<br>https://www.gheiti.gov.gh/site<br>/index.php?option=com_phoc<br>adownload&view=category&id<br>=18:workplans&Itemid=54.<br>Assessed on 23. 03.2020<br>GHEITI (2020). Minutes of<br>MSG Meetings. Available at<br>GHEITI Website (Minute of<br>Meetings). Published on<br>27.04.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020<br>GHEITI (2020) Terms of<br>Reference (TOR) for the<br>Independent Administrator.<br>Available on GHEITI Website |      | μισειεσο                 |      |

| At the time of writing, the<br>International Secretariat was<br>not privy to information<br>regarding the terms of<br>reference (TOR). Minutes of<br>MSG meetings and the TOR fo<br>the Independent Administrator<br>(both published after the<br>commencement of Validation)<br>confirmed that the MSG<br>maintained oversight of the<br>procurement of the<br>Independent Administrator.Mining: According to the<br>report, Messrs Boas &<br>Associates was engaged by<br>the Ministry of Finance and<br>GHEITI to produce EITI Report<br>for 2017 and 2018 (p.7 and<br>16). The comments above on<br>the oil and gas sector equally<br>applies on the mining sector<br>report. At the time of writing,<br>the International Secretariat<br>was not privy to information<br>regarding the terms of<br>reference (TOR). Minutes of<br>MSG meetings and the TOR fo<br>the Independent Administrator | Technical Roundtable 2017-<br>18 GHEITI Templates-Final.<br>Available on GHEITI Website<br>(Validation Report). Published<br>on 29.03.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020 |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|

|                                                                                                                                                                            | commencement of Validation)<br>confirmed that the MSG<br>maintained oversight of the<br>procurement of the<br>Independent Administrator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |                          |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| The MSG<br>agreed a<br>procedure<br>to address<br>data quality<br>and<br>assurance<br>based on a<br>standard<br>procedure<br>endorsed by<br>the EITI<br>Board<br>(#4.9. b) | Oil and Gas: The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the<br>MSG, in its effort to ensure<br>data quality, requested<br>extractive companies and<br>Government Agencies to<br>provide assurances through<br>certification by senior company<br>and government officials<br>(p.81.82). As noted above, the<br>MSG additionally approved a<br>reconciliation process of data<br>disclosed by companies and<br>government agencies,<br>including a review of quality<br>assurance mechanism used by<br>reporting entities and<br>companies.<br>Mining: The 2017-2018 report<br>confirmed that the MSG, in its<br>effort to ensure data quality,<br>requested extractive<br>companies and Government<br>Agencies to provide | 2017-2018 Oil and Gas EITI<br>Report (p. 6 – 10 on<br>Methodology, p.78-83 on data<br>quality, p.72 -80 on<br>Reconciliation approach)<br>2017-2018 Mining EITI Report<br>(p.18-19 on Methodology,<br>p.81-84 on data quality) | N. A | Satisfactory<br>progress | N. A |

|                                                                | assurances through<br>certification by senior company<br>and government officials<br>(p.79-80). As noted above, the<br>MSG additionally approved a<br>reconciliation process of data<br>disclosed by companies and<br>government agencies,<br>including a review of quality<br>assurance mechanism used by<br>reporting entities and<br>companies.                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |                          |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|------|
| The MSG<br>has agreed<br>on reporting<br>templates<br>(IA ToR) | <b>Oil and Gas</b> : The 2017-2018<br>report provided evidence to<br>suggest that the MSG agreed<br>the template (p.19, 44, 82).<br>At the time of writing, the<br>International Secretariat was<br>not privy to information<br>regarding the terms of<br>reference (TOR). Minutes of<br>MSG meetings and the TOR for<br>the Independent Administrator<br>(both published after the<br>commencement of Validation)<br>confirmed that the MSG<br>agreed on reporting templates. | 2017-2018 Oil and Gas EITI<br>Report<br>2017-2018 Mining EITI Report<br>GHEITI (2020). Minutes of<br>MSG Meetings. Available at<br>GHEITI Website ( <u>Minute of</u><br><u>Meetings</u> ). Published on<br>27.04.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020<br>GHEITI (2020) Terms of<br>Reference (TOR) for the<br>Independent Administrator.<br>Available on GHEITI Website<br>( <u>Validation Report</u> ). Published | N.A | Satisfactory<br>progress | N. A |

|                                                                                                                                                                 | Mining: The 2017-2018 report<br>provided evidence to suggest<br>that the MSG agreed the<br>template (p.80).<br>At the time of writing, the<br>International Secretariat was<br>not privy to information<br>regarding the terms of<br>reference (TOR). Minutes of<br>MSG meetings and the TOR for<br>the Independent Administrator<br>(both published after the<br>commencement of Validation)<br>confirmed that the MSG<br>agreed on reporting templates | on 29.03.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020.<br>GHEITI (16.04.2019)<br>Technical Roundtable 2017-<br>18 GHEITI Templates-Final.<br>Available on GHEITI Website<br>(Validation Report). Published<br>on 29.03.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020                                                             |      |                          |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| The MSG<br>has<br>undertaken<br>a review of<br>the audit<br>and<br>assurance<br>procedures<br>in<br>companies<br>and<br>government<br>entities<br>participating | Oil and Gas: The 2017-2018<br>report provided a review of<br>audit and assurance<br>procedures in companies and<br>government entities<br>participating in EITI reporting.<br>For government agencies, the<br>report noted that the Auditor<br>General of Ghana audits all<br>participating government<br>Agencies for 2017 and 2018<br>and applies the International<br>Standards of Supreme Audit<br>Institutions (ISSAI) issued by                    | 2017-2018 Oil and Gas EITI<br>Report<br>2017-2018 Mining EITI Report<br>GHEITI (2020). Minutes of<br>MSG Meetings. Available at<br>GHEITI Website ( <u>Minute of</u><br><u>Meetings</u> ). Published on<br>27.04.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020<br>GHEITI (2020) Terms of<br>Reference (TOR) for the | N. A | Satisfactory<br>progress | N. A |

| in EITI       | (INTOSAI) in its auditing work   | Independent Administrator.              |  |  |
|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--|--|
| reporting (IA | (p.81). With regards to          | Available on GHEITI Website             |  |  |
| ToR)          | companies, the report            | ( <u>Validation Report</u> ). Published |  |  |
|               | confirmed that companies are     | on 29.03.2020. Accessed on              |  |  |
|               | audited by independent           | 07.04.2020.                             |  |  |
|               | auditors while some IOCs are     |                                         |  |  |
|               | also listed in stock exchanges   | GHEITI (16.04.2019)                     |  |  |
|               | (p.81).                          | Technical Roundtable 2017-              |  |  |
|               |                                  | 18 GHEITI Templates-Final.              |  |  |
|               | At the time of writing, the      | Available on GHEITI Website             |  |  |
|               | International Secretariat was    | ( <u>Validation Report</u> ). Published |  |  |
|               | not privy to information         | on 29.03.2020. Accessed on              |  |  |
|               | regarding the terms of           | 07.04.2020                              |  |  |
|               | reference (TOR). Minutes of      |                                         |  |  |
|               | MSG meetings and the TOR for     |                                         |  |  |
|               | the Independent Administrator    |                                         |  |  |
|               | (both published after the        |                                         |  |  |
|               | commencement of Validation)      |                                         |  |  |
|               | confirmed that the MSG           |                                         |  |  |
|               | undertook a review of the        |                                         |  |  |
|               | audit and assurance              |                                         |  |  |
|               | procedures.                      |                                         |  |  |
|               |                                  |                                         |  |  |
|               | Mining: The report also          |                                         |  |  |
|               | described the data quality       |                                         |  |  |
|               | assurance mechanism by           |                                         |  |  |
|               | government (p.78-79) and         |                                         |  |  |
|               | reporting companies (p.81-       |                                         |  |  |
|               | 82). The comments above on       |                                         |  |  |
|               | the oil and gas sector equally   |                                         |  |  |
|               | applies to the mining sector. At |                                         |  |  |
|               | the time of writing, the         |                                         |  |  |

| The MSG                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | International Secretariat was<br>not privy to information<br>regarding the terms of<br>reference (TOR). Minutes of<br>MSG meetings and the TOR for<br>the Independent Administrator<br>(both published after the<br>commencement of Validation)<br>confirmed that the MSG<br>undertook a review of the<br>audit and assurance<br>procedures.                                                                                             | 2017-2018 Oil and Gas EITI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | N. A | Satisfactory | N. A |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------|------|
| has agreed<br>on the<br>assurances<br>to be<br>provided by<br>the<br>participating<br>companies<br>and<br>government<br>entities to<br>assure the<br>credibility of<br>the data,<br>including<br>the types of<br>assurances | the MSG adopted at least<br>three types of quality<br>assurance mechanism to<br>ensure credibility of data.<br>These include government<br>entity and companies'<br>internal/external auditing<br>procedures, additional<br>certification by senior officials<br>and the Independent<br>Administrator's data reliability<br>checks. The descriptions of the<br>types and reasons are<br>summarised in the 2017-2018<br>report (p.81.84). | Report<br>2017-2018 Mining EITI Report<br>GHEITI (2020). Minutes of<br>MSG Meetings. Available at<br>GHEITI Website ( <u>Minute of</u><br><u>Meetings</u> ). Published on<br>27.04.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020<br>GHEITI (2020) Terms of<br>Reference (TOR) for the<br>Independent Administrator.<br>Available on GHEITI Website<br>( <u>Validation Report</u> ). Published |      | progress     |      |

| to be<br>provided,<br>the options<br>considered<br>and the<br>rationale for<br>the agreed<br>assurances<br>(IA ToR) | At the time of writing, the<br>International Secretariat was<br>not privy to information<br>regarding the terms of<br>reference (TOR). Minutes of<br>MSG meetings and the TOR for<br>the Independent Administrator<br>(both published after the<br>commencement of Validation)<br>confirmed that the MSG<br>agreed on the assurances to<br>be provided by the<br>participating companies and<br>government entities.<br>Mining: The comments on the<br>oil and gas sector equally<br>applies to the mining sector<br>report. | on 29.03.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020.<br>GHEITI (16.04.2019)<br>Technical Roundtable 2017-<br>18 GHEITI Templates-Final.<br>Available on GHEITI Website<br>(Validation Report). Published<br>on 29.03.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020                                                  |    |                          |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------|----|
| The MSG<br>has agreed<br>on<br>appropriate<br>provisions<br>for<br>safeguardin<br>g<br>confidential                 | <b>Oil and Gas:</b> At the time of<br>writing, the International<br>Secretariat was not privy to<br>information regarding the<br>terms of reference (TOR).<br>Minutes of MSG meetings and<br>the TOR for the Independent<br>Administrator (both published<br>after the commencement of<br>Validation) confirmed that the<br>MSG agreed on appropriate                                                                                                                                                                        | GHEITI (2020). Minutes of<br>MSG Meetings. Available at<br>GHEITI Website ( <u>Minute of</u><br><u>Meetings</u> ). Published on<br>27.04.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020<br>GHEITI (2020) Terms of<br>Reference (TOR) for the<br>Independent Administrator.<br>Available on GHEITI Website | NA | Satisfactory<br>Progress | NA |

| information<br>(IA ToR)                                                                                                                                                                               | provisions for safeguarding<br>confidential information<br>entities.<br><b>Mining:</b> The comments on the<br>oil and gas sector equally<br>applies to the mining sector<br>report.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (Validation Report). Published<br>on 29.03.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020.<br>GHEITI (16.04.2019)<br>Technical Roundtable 2017-<br>18 GHEITI Templates-Final.<br>Available on GHEITI Website<br>(Validation Report). Published<br>on 29.03.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020 |      |                          |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|
| Reporting<br>companies<br>and<br>government<br>entities had<br>their<br>financial<br>statements<br>audited in<br>the financial<br>year(s)<br>covered by<br>EITI<br>reporting,<br>and any<br>gaps have | <b>Oil and Gas</b> : For government<br>agencies, the report confirmed<br>that the Auditor General of<br>Ghana had completed the<br>audit of all participating<br>government Agencies for 2017<br>and 2018 and had applied the<br>International Standards of<br>Supreme Audit Institutions<br>(ISSAI) issued by (INTOSAI) in<br>its auditing work (p.81). A link<br>was provided to the audits<br>conducted by the Auditor<br>General. With regards to<br>companies, the report<br>confirmed that companies are | 2017-2018 Oil and Gas EITI<br>Report<br>2017-2018 Mining EITI Report<br>The Auditor-General's reports.<br>Available at<br>https://ghaudit.org/web/repor<br>ts/<br>Assess on 23.03.2020                                                                                      | N. A | Satisfactory<br>progress | N. A |

| identified<br>(#4.9.a)                                                                                                                                                                                   | auditors while some IOCs are<br>also listed in stock exchanges.<br>Mining: The comments on the<br>oil and gas sector equally<br>applies to the mining sector<br>report.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A summary<br>of the key<br>findings<br>from the<br>assessment<br>of the<br>reliability of<br>the data<br>disclosed by<br>companies<br>and<br>government<br>entities has<br>been<br>disclosed<br>(IA ToR) | <b>Oil and Gas</b> : At the time of<br>writing, the International<br>Secretariat was not privy to<br>information regarding the<br>terms of reference (TOR).<br>Minutes of MSG meetings and<br>the TOR for the Independent<br>Administrator (both published<br>after the commencement of<br>Validation) confirmed that the<br>MSG agreed on the inclusion<br>of an assessment from the<br>Independent Administrator on<br>the comprehensiveness and<br>reliability of the (financial) data<br>presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks and found<br>them satisfactory (p.83 and 82<br>of the oil, gas and mining<br>reports respectively . The | 2017-2018 Oil and Gas EITI<br>Report<br>2017-2018 Mining EITI Report<br>The Auditor-General's Reports.<br>Available at<br>https://ghaudit.org/web/repor<br>ts/<br>Assess on 23.03.2020<br>GHEITI (2020). Minutes of<br>MSG Meetings. Available at<br>GHEITI Website (Minute of<br>Meetings). Published on<br>27.04.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020<br>GHEITI (2020) Terms of<br>Reference (TOR) for the<br>Independent Administrator.<br>Available on GHEITI Website<br>(Validation Report). Published | The IA indicated that all<br>government agencies reported<br>appropriately and since no<br>agency went against the<br>requirements of the MSG on<br>assurances, there was no need<br>to state categorically that all of<br>them complied with the<br>requirements, as it was implied<br>(exceptional reporting format).<br>The MSG confirmed that the<br>data presented was reliable and<br>comprehensive and that all<br>reporting entities certified their<br>templates.<br>It was also noted as part of<br>consultation that the steps<br>undertaken by the IA to assure<br>data quality and<br>comprehensiveness of<br>government data in the 2017-<br>2018 report were similarly<br>steps employed in the 2016 | Meaningful<br>Progress | In accordance<br>with Requirement<br>4.9 and the<br>standard Terms<br>of Reference for<br>Independent<br>Administrators,<br>Ghana should<br>ensure that the<br>Independent<br>Administrator<br>provides an<br>assessment of<br>the<br>comprehensivene<br>ss and reliability<br>of the (financial)<br>data presented in<br>future EITI<br>reporting. In<br>addition |

| report confirmed that the        | on 29.03.2020. Accessed on     | report which was found to be |  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Auditor General's reports did    | 07.04.2020.                    | satisfactory.                |  |
| not qualify any accounts of the  |                                |                              |  |
| government entities that are     | GHEITI (16.04.2019)            |                              |  |
| required to provide data for     | Technical Roundtable 2017-     |                              |  |
| the 2017/18 GHEITI report        | 18 GHEITI Templates-Final.     |                              |  |
| (p.81). While the evidences      | Available on GHEITI Website    |                              |  |
| noted above (under               | (Validation Report). Published |                              |  |
| Requirement 4.9) suggest         | on 29.03.2020. Accessed on     |                              |  |
| steps to ensure reliability of   | 07.04.2020                     |                              |  |
| data presented, the report did   |                                |                              |  |
| not include an assessment of     |                                |                              |  |
| data reliability by the          |                                |                              |  |
| Independent Administrator.       |                                |                              |  |
| For example, there is no         |                                |                              |  |
| discussion on whether (or how    |                                |                              |  |
| many) companies/government       |                                |                              |  |
| entities did not certify/endorse |                                |                              |  |
| reported templates and           |                                |                              |  |
| whether (how much) any lack      |                                |                              |  |
| of certification affected the    |                                |                              |  |
| overall reliability of the       |                                |                              |  |
| reconciled data. While the       |                                |                              |  |
| effect of non-reporting and      |                                |                              |  |
| out-of-scope companies are       |                                |                              |  |
| captured in the report (see      |                                |                              |  |
| additional information on        |                                |                              |  |
| comprehensiveness of oil and     |                                |                              |  |
| gas sector above under 4.1),     |                                |                              |  |
| the IA does not provide a        |                                |                              |  |
| categorical statement on         |                                |                              |  |

| Image: Control of the second of the secon |  |                                     |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| the EITI oil and gas report were<br>comprehensive.<br>Mining: At the time of writing,<br>the International Secretariat<br>was not privy to information<br>regarding the terms of<br>reference (TOR). Minutes of<br>MSG meetings and the TOR for<br>the Independent Administrator<br>(both published after the<br>commencement of Validation)<br>confirmed that the MSG<br>agreed on the inclusion of an<br>assessment from the<br>Independent Administrator on<br>the comprehensiveness and<br>reliability of the (financial) data<br>presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEII' report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | categorical statement on            |  |  |
| comprehensive.         Mining: At the time of writing,<br>the International Secretariat<br>was not privy to information<br>regarding the terms of<br>reference (TOR). Minutes of<br>MSG meetings and the TOR for<br>the Independent Administrator<br>(both published after the<br>commencement of Validation)<br>confirmed that the MSG<br>agreed on the inclusion of an<br>assessment from the<br>Independent Administrator on<br>the comprehensiveness and<br>reliability of the (financial) data<br>presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | -                                   |  |  |
| Mining: At the time of writing,<br>the International Secretariat<br>was not privy to information<br>regarding the terms of<br>reference (TOR). Minutes of<br>MSG meetings and the TOR for<br>the Independent Administrator<br>(both published after the<br>commencement of Validation)<br>confirmed that the MSG<br>agreed on the inclusion of an<br>assessment from the<br>Independent Administrator on<br>the comprehensiveness and<br>reliability of the (financial) data<br>presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | the EITI oil and gas report were    |  |  |
| the International Secretariat<br>was not privy to information<br>regarding the terms of<br>reference (TOR). Minutes of<br>MSG meetings and the TOR for<br>the Independent Administrator<br>(both published after the<br>commencement of Validation)<br>confirmed that the MSG<br>agreed on the inclusion of an<br>assessment from the<br>Independent Administrator on<br>the comprehensiveness and<br>reliability of the (financial) data<br>presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEIII report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | comprehensive.                      |  |  |
| the International Secretariat<br>was not privy to information<br>regarding the terms of<br>reference (TOR). Minutes of<br>MSG meetings and the TOR for<br>the Independent Administrator<br>(both published after the<br>commencement of Validation)<br>confirmed that the MSG<br>agreed on the inclusion of an<br>assessment from the<br>Independent Administrator on<br>the comprehensiveness and<br>reliability of the (financial) data<br>presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEIII report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                     |  |  |
| was not privy to information         regarding the terms of         reference (TOR). Minutes of         MSG meetings and the TOR for         the Independent Administrator         (both published after the         commencement of Validation)         confirmed that the MSG         agreed on the inclusion of an         assessment from the         Independent Administrator on         the comprehensiveness and         reliability of the (financial) data         presented. The 2017-2018         report confirmed that the IA         reviewed all completed         templates based on four data         reliability checks (p. 81-82).         The report confirmed that the         Auditor General's reports did         not qualify any accounts of the         government entities that are         required to provide data for         the 2017/18 GHEIT report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                     |  |  |
| regarding the terms of<br>reference (TOR). Minutes of<br>MSG meetings and the TOR for<br>the Independent Administrator<br>(both published after the<br>commencement of Validation)<br>confirmed that the MSG<br>agreed on the inclusion of an<br>assessment from the<br>Independent Administrator on<br>the comprehensiveness and<br>reliability of the (financial) data<br>presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                     |  |  |
| reference (TOR). Minutes of<br>MSG meetings and the TOR for<br>the Independent Administrator<br>(both published after the<br>commencement of Validation)<br>confirmed that the MSG<br>agreed on the inclusion of an<br>assessment from the<br>Independent Administrator on<br>the comprehensiveness and<br>reliability of the (financial) data<br>presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                                     |  |  |
| MSG meetings and the TOR for<br>the Independent Administrator<br>(both published after the<br>commencement of Validation)<br>confirmed that the MSG<br>agreed on the inclusion of an<br>assessment from the<br>Independent Administrator on<br>the comprehensiveness and<br>reliability of the (financial) data<br>presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                                     |  |  |
| the Independent Administrator<br>(both published after the<br>commencement of Validation)<br>confirmed that the MSG<br>agreed on the inclusion of an<br>assessment from the<br>Independent Administrator on<br>the comprehensiveness and<br>reliability of the (financial) data<br>presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                                     |  |  |
| (both published after the         commencement of Validation)         confirmed that the MSG         agreed on the inclusion of an         assessment from the         Independent Administrator on         the comprehensiveness and         reliability of the (financial) data         presented. The 2017-2018         report confirmed that the IA         reviewed all completed         templates based on four data         reliability checks (p. 81-82).         The report confirmed that the         Auditor General's reports did         not qualify any accounts of the         government entities that are         required to provide data for         the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | MSG meetings and the TOR for        |  |  |
| commencement of Validation)<br>confirmed that the MSG<br>agreed on the inclusion of an<br>assessment from the<br>Independent Administrator on<br>the comprehensiveness and<br>reliability of the (financial) data<br>presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | the Independent Administrator       |  |  |
| confirmed that the MSG<br>agreed on the inclusion of an<br>assessment from the<br>Independent Administrator on<br>the comprehensiveness and<br>reliability of the (financial) data<br>presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | (both published after the           |  |  |
| agreed on the inclusion of an<br>assessment from the<br>Independent Administrator on<br>the comprehensiveness and<br>reliability of the (financial) data<br>presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | commencement of Validation)         |  |  |
| assessment from the<br>Independent Administrator on<br>the comprehensiveness and<br>reliability of the (financial) data<br>presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | confirmed that the MSG              |  |  |
| Independent Administrator on<br>the comprehensiveness and<br>reliability of the (financial) data<br>presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | agreed on the inclusion of an       |  |  |
| the comprehensiveness and<br>reliability of the (financial) data<br>presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | assessment from the                 |  |  |
| reliability of the (financial) data<br>presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | Independent Administrator on        |  |  |
| presented. The 2017-2018<br>report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | the comprehensiveness and           |  |  |
| report confirmed that the IA<br>reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | reliability of the (financial) data |  |  |
| reviewed all completed<br>templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | presented. The 2017-2018            |  |  |
| templates based on four data<br>reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | report confirmed that the IA        |  |  |
| reliability checks (p. 81-82).<br>The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | reviewed all completed              |  |  |
| The report confirmed that the<br>Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | templates based on four data        |  |  |
| Auditor General's reports did<br>not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | reliability checks (p. 81-82).      |  |  |
| not qualify any accounts of the<br>government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | The report confirmed that the       |  |  |
| government entities that are<br>required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | Auditor General's reports did       |  |  |
| required to provide data for<br>the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | not qualify any accounts of the     |  |  |
| the 2017/18 GHEITI report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | government entities that are        |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | _                                   |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | the 2017/18 GHEITI report           |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                                     |  |  |

## EITI International Secretariat

Phone: +47 222 00 800 • E-mail: secretariat@eiti.org • Twitter: @EITlorg • www.eiti.org Address: Rådhusgata 26, 0151 Oslo, Norway

| statement that none of the       |
|----------------------------------|
| companies had qualified          |
| auditor's financial statement    |
| (p.79). In addition to these     |
| detailed evidences on the        |
| reliability of data presented,   |
| the report included an           |
| assessment of reliability by the |
| Independent Administrator.       |
| For example, there is a          |
| categorical statement from the   |
| Independent Administrator        |
| confirming that companies'       |
| templates submitted (with        |
| exception of three in-scope      |
| companies that did not report)   |
| were embossed with company       |
| stamps and signed. It also       |
| stated that all government       |
| submitted templates passed       |
| the data reliability tests and   |
| that based on these, the data    |
| used for the reconciliation      |
| exercise overall was high in     |
| quality. The report also noted   |
| that the absence of the three    |
| companies and the four           |
| District Assemblies did not      |
| have any significant effect on   |
| the reconciliation process in    |
| terms of comprehensiveness       |

|                                                                                           | (See more on<br>comprehensiveness of<br>reconcialiation under 4.1).<br>While this could be implied,<br>the IA did not provide a<br>categorical statement on<br>whether the data presented in<br>the EITI report were<br>comprehensive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Any non-<br>financial<br>(contextual)<br>information<br>is clearly<br>sourced (IA<br>ToR) | <b>Oil and Gas</b> : Non-financial<br>information were adequately<br>sourced in the 2017-2018 oil<br>and gas report. For example,<br>the report referenced<br>information from the Public<br>Interest and Accountability<br>Committee (PIAC) reports<br>(p.21, 120). However, not all<br>information is sourced. For<br>example, the Minerals and<br>Mining Act, 2006 is frequently<br>mentioned in the Mining<br>sector report without reference<br>(source/link). At the time of<br>writing, the International<br>Secretariat was not privy to<br>information regarding the<br>terms of reference (TOR).<br>Minutes of MSG meetings and<br>the TOR for the Independent | 2017-2018 Oil and Gas report<br>2017-2018 mining report<br>GHEITI (2020). Minutes of<br>MSG Meetings. Available at<br>GHEITI Website ( <u>Minute of</u><br><u>Meetings</u> ). Published on<br>27.04.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020<br>GHEITI (2020) Terms of<br>Reference (TOR) for the<br>Independent Administrator.<br>Available on GHEITI Website<br>( <u>Validation Report</u> ). Published<br>on 29.03.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020.<br>GHEITI (16.04.2019)<br>Technical Roundtable 2017-<br>18 GHEITI Templates-Final. | N. A | Satisfactory<br>progress | The MSG may<br>seek to ensure<br>that contextual<br>information in<br>future EITI<br>Reporting are<br>clearly sourced<br>and that there is<br>adequate<br>guidance on how<br>to assess any<br>externally<br>referenced<br>information and<br>data |

|                     | Administrator (both published<br>after the commencement of<br>Validation) confirmed that the<br>MSG requested the IA to<br>clearly source contextual<br>information.<br><b>Mining:</b> Non-financial<br>information were adequately<br>sourced in the 2017-2018<br>mining report. For example,<br>the report referenced<br>information from the Ghana<br>Revenue Authority (p.35) and<br>Minerals Commission (p.39).<br>At the time of writing, the<br>International Secretariat was<br>not privy to information<br>regarding the terms of<br>reference (TOR). Minutes of<br>MSG meetings and the TOR for<br>the Independent Administrator<br>(both published after the | Available on GHEITI Website<br>( <u>Validation Report</u> ). Published<br>on 29.03.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020 |                                                       |                        |                               |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                     | MSG meetings and the TOR for the Independent Administrator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                    |                                                       |                        |                               |
| Summary<br>data has | Both sectors: The draft summary data file for the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                    | The IA noted that the draft 2017/18 summary data file | Meaningful<br>Progress | The MSG should<br>ensure that |

Third Validation of Ghana Draft assessment by the EITI International Secretariat

| been<br>prepared, in<br>accordance<br>with the<br>summary<br>data<br>template.                                                                                                                                 | 2017-2018 report was<br>submitted to the International<br>Secretariat at the time of<br>review.<br>At the commencement of<br>Validation, the final summary<br>data had not been filed with<br>the International Secretariat.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | was completed and shared with<br>the IS on February 19, 2020.<br>The only outstanding portion<br>was the provision of the links<br>(disclosure checklist) which<br>according to the understand is<br>based on the 2019 Standard.<br>The 2017/18 reports were<br>produced, per the IA's and<br>MSG's understanding, based on<br>the 2016 Standard. |                          | summary data is<br>consistently<br>published at the<br>same time with<br>associated EITI<br>Reports. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EITI<br>reporting<br>has<br>presented a<br>set of<br>recommend<br>ations and<br>there has<br>been a<br>review of<br>follow-up on<br>past EITI<br>recommend<br>ations<br>through EITI<br>reporting (IA<br>ToR). | <b>Oil and Gas:</b> The 2017-2018<br>report provided a status<br>update on the implementation<br>of recommendations from<br>previous reports. This includes<br>for example reimbursement to<br>GNPC, investigation into non-<br>reporting by material<br>companies and the payment of<br>outstanding surface rental and<br>training allowances. In<br>addition, the report provided<br>it's on recommendations<br>including issues around the<br>governance and operations of<br>GNPC. At the time of writing,<br>the International Secretariat<br>was not privy to information | GHEITI (2020). Minutes of<br>MSG Meetings. Available at<br>GHEITI Website (Minute of<br>Meetings). Published on<br>27.04.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020<br>GHEITI (2020) Terms of<br>Reference (TOR) for the<br>Independent Administrator.<br>Available on GHEITI Website<br>(Validation Report). Published<br>on 29.03.2020. Accessed on<br>07.04.2020.<br>GHEITI (16.04.2019)<br>Technical Roundtable 2017-<br>18 GHEITI Templates-Final. | N. A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Satisfactory<br>Progress | N. A                                                                                                 |

EITI International Secretariat

| regarding the terms of          | Available on GHEITI Website    |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| reference (TOR). Minutes of     | (Validation Report). Published |  |  |
| MSG meetings and the TOR for    | on 29.03.2020. Accessed on     |  |  |
| the Independent Administrator   | 07.04.2020                     |  |  |
| (both published after the       |                                |  |  |
| commencement of Validation)     |                                |  |  |
| confirmed that the MSG          |                                |  |  |
| requested the IA to comment     |                                |  |  |
| on the progress in              |                                |  |  |
| implementing corrective         |                                |  |  |
| measures and make               |                                |  |  |
| recommendations for             |                                |  |  |
| strengthening the reporting     |                                |  |  |
| process and the systematic      |                                |  |  |
| disclosures of government.      |                                |  |  |
| There is therefore evidence to  |                                |  |  |
| suggest follow up on            |                                |  |  |
| recommendations of EITI         |                                |  |  |
| Reporting.                      |                                |  |  |
|                                 |                                |  |  |
| Mining: The 2017-2018 report    |                                |  |  |
| provides a status update on     |                                |  |  |
| the implementation of           |                                |  |  |
| recommendations from            |                                |  |  |
| previous reports. This includes |                                |  |  |
| for example reimbursement to    |                                |  |  |
| GNPC, investigation into non-   |                                |  |  |
| reporting by material           |                                |  |  |
| companies and the payment of    |                                |  |  |
| outstanding surface rental and  |                                |  |  |
| training allowances. In         |                                |  |  |
| addition, the report provided   |                                |  |  |

|  | six observations and           |  |  |
|--|--------------------------------|--|--|
|  | recommendations (p.152-        |  |  |
|  | 153). At the time of writing,  |  |  |
|  | the International Secretariat  |  |  |
|  | was not privy to information   |  |  |
|  | regarding the terms of         |  |  |
|  | reference (TOR). Minutes of    |  |  |
|  | MSG meetings and the TOR for   |  |  |
|  | the Independent Administrator  |  |  |
|  | (both published after the      |  |  |
|  | commencement of Validation)    |  |  |
|  | confirmed that the MSG         |  |  |
|  | requested the IA to comment    |  |  |
|  | on the progress in             |  |  |
|  | implementing corrective        |  |  |
|  | measures and make              |  |  |
|  | recommendations for            |  |  |
|  | strengthening the reporting    |  |  |
|  | process and the systematic     |  |  |
|  | disclosures of government.     |  |  |
|  | There is therefore evidence to |  |  |
|  | suggest follow up on           |  |  |
|  | recommendations of EITI        |  |  |
|  | reporting.                     |  |  |
|  |                                |  |  |
|  |                                |  |  |
|  |                                |  |  |

# Requirement 5: Revenue management and distribution

| Assessment table: Revenue management and distribution |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                  |                                                          |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--|
| EITI Requirement                                      | EITI sub-<br>Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Summary of main<br>findings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Source(s) of information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Summary of<br>stakeholder views                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Recommendation<br>on compliance with<br>the EITI provisions<br>(to be completed<br>for 'required'<br>provisions) | Proposed<br>corrective actions<br>and<br>recommendations |  |
| Subnational<br>transfers (#5.2)                       | Constitutional,<br>statutory and other<br>mandatory revenue<br>sharing<br>requirements and<br>the MSG's<br>definition of<br>materiality<br>regarding<br>mandatory<br>subnational<br>transfers have<br>been documented<br>(#5.2.a) | Mining: There are<br>two forms of<br>subnational<br>transfers in Ghana,<br>ground rent and<br>mineral royalty.<br>Ground rent is<br>payable at the<br>statutory rate to the<br>Office of the<br>Administrator of<br>Stool Lands (OASL),<br>a structure of the<br>central<br>government; thus,<br>ground rent is<br>administered by<br>the central<br>government but | 2017-2018 Ghana<br>EITI Report for<br>Mining,<br>pp.57,76,111-<br>112,121-122.<br>2017-2018 Ghana<br>EITI Report for Oil<br>and Gas.<br>Ghana EITI (2020),<br>'Addendum to<br>2017/2018 GHEITI<br>Reconciliation<br>Reports – 26<br>February 2020'.<br>Available at:<br>http://www.gheiti.g<br>ov.gh/site/index.ph<br>p?option=com_pho | When consulted,<br>the MSG indicated<br>that the question<br>was unclear and<br>their views were to<br>be sought with<br>further details as<br>part of this draft<br>assessment. With<br>the additional<br>disclosures of the<br>addendum report,<br>the changes to the<br>Mineral<br>Development Fund<br>and its distributions<br>to subnational<br>entities have been<br>clarified. | Satisfactory<br>progress                                                                                         |                                                          |  |

| does not pass<br>through the<br>consolidated fund<br>of the Treasury.<br>Additionally, a 10<br>percent share of<br>mineral royalty is<br>paid to the OASL<br>from the<br>consolidated fund.<br>Both revenue | cadownload&view=<br>category&download<br>=372:validation-<br>addendum-<br>201718-gheiti-<br>reports&id=19:vali<br>dation-<br>reports&Itemid=54.<br>Accessed on 20<br>March 2020. |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| mineral royalty is<br>paid to the OASL<br>from the<br>consolidated fund.                                                                                                                                    | dation-<br>reports&Itemid=54.<br>Accessed on 20                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| stools, and 20<br>percent for<br>traditional councils.<br>Table 5.1 presents<br>this distribution.                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |

|                                                                                           | The formula for<br>distribution of<br>ground rent is<br>indicated in the<br>report, however, it<br>is less clear for<br>mineral royalties as<br>precise<br>percentages are<br>not included. Figure<br>5.1 clarifies <i>how</i><br>mineral royalty<br>disbursements<br>flow, and the new<br>distribution as of<br>2017 was included<br>in the addendum of<br>the 2017/2018<br>report.<br><b>Oil and gas:</b> There<br>are no subnational<br>transfers in the<br>petroleum sector. |                                                                       |                                                                                                                     |                        |                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The MSG has<br>considered the<br>data reliability (4.9)<br>of disclosures of<br>mandatory | Mining: The MSG<br>considered<br>subnational<br>transfers material<br>and report on<br>mineral royalty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2017-2018 Ghana<br>EITI Report for<br>Mining, pp.113-<br>120,122-127. | Mining: When<br>consulted, the MSG<br>explained that<br>Ground rents are<br>only received by<br>District Assemblies | Meaningful<br>progress | Ghana EITI should<br>ensure that, in<br>accordance with<br>requirement 5.2.a,<br>Ghana discloses<br>both the transfer |

| tables i<br>Ground<br>disburs<br>covere<br>5.1 to i<br>does no<br>amoun<br>each of<br>benefic<br>It is un<br>whether<br>rent dis<br>are cor<br>as Dist<br>Assemi<br>Traditic<br>Authori<br>regions<br>indicate<br>Likewis<br>royaltie<br>indicate<br>their Di<br>Assemi | actuals in<br>5.5 to 5.14.<br>d rent<br>sements are<br>ed in tables<br>5.4, but it<br>not cover<br>its due to<br>of the<br>ciaries.<br>aclear<br>er ground<br>sbursements<br>mprehensive,<br>trict<br>ablies and<br>onal<br>rities of some<br>s are not<br>sed. 7 <sup>6</sup><br>se, mineral<br>es are only<br>ted for three<br>s and/or<br>base actuals in<br>5.5 to 5.14.<br>d rent<br>Reconciliation<br>Reports – 26<br>February 2020'.<br>Available at:<br>http://www.gheiti.g<br>ov.gh/site/index.ph<br>p?option=com_pho<br>cadownload&view=<br>category&download<br>=372:validation-<br>addendum-<br>201718-gheiti-<br>reports&id=19:vali<br>dation-<br>reports&ltemid=54.<br>Accessed on 20<br>March 2020. | and Traditional<br>Authorities (not by<br>Regional Offices).<br>Regarding which<br>District Assemblies<br>and Traditional<br>Authorities were<br>reported for, the<br>MSG explains that<br>only the relevant<br>ones for material<br>companies, were<br>reported on.<br>Lastly, the MSG did<br>provide a reference<br>to documentation<br>which may contain<br>the <i>accrued</i> shares<br>of Mineral Royalties<br>due to each<br>subnational entity,<br>however these do<br>not cover Ground<br>Rents. | amount <i>due</i> , as<br>calculated in<br>accordance with<br>the relevant<br>revenue sharing<br>formulas, and the<br>actual transfers to<br>each subnational<br>entity. All material<br>transfers must be<br>disclosed, for each<br>subnational entity. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>76</sup> Included regions are Western and Eastern, while other regions are missing, such as Brong Ahafo, Ashanti, and possibly others.

|      | ifo, and          |  |  |
|------|-------------------|--|--|
| We   | stern.            |  |  |
| Whi  | ile the           |  |  |
| ado  | lendum to the     |  |  |
| 202  | 17 and 2018       |  |  |
| rep  | orts clarifies a  |  |  |
| nev  | v disbursement    |  |  |
| stru | icture of the     |  |  |
| Min  | eral              |  |  |
| Dev  | elopment Fund,    |  |  |
| tho  | ugh it does not   |  |  |
| go i | nto details for   |  |  |
|      | v calculations of |  |  |
| рау  | ments due are     |  |  |
| per  | formed. The       |  |  |
| ado  | lendum also       |  |  |
| doe  | es not comment    |  |  |
| ont  |                   |  |  |
|      | nprehensivenes    |  |  |
|      | disclosures nor   |  |  |
|      | ch District       |  |  |
|      | emblies and       |  |  |
|      | ditional          |  |  |
|      | horities of other |  |  |
|      | ions may have     |  |  |
| bee  | en excluded.      |  |  |
|      |                   |  |  |

# Requirement 6: Social and economic spending

| Assessment table                           | Assessment table: Social and economic spending                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                     |                                                       |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| EITI Requirement                           | EITI sub-<br>Requirement                                                                                                                                                              | Summary of main<br>findings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Source(s) of information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Summary of<br>stakeholder views                                                                                                                                                      | Recommendation<br>on compliance<br>with the EITI<br>provisions (to be<br>completed for<br>'required'<br>provisions) | Proposed corrective<br>actions and<br>recommendations |  |  |  |  |
| SOE quasi fiscal<br>expenditures<br>(#6.2) | The MSG has<br>agreed a<br>definition of<br>materiality with<br>regards to quasi-<br>fiscal<br>expenditures by<br>SOEs, including<br>SOE subsidiaries<br>and joint<br>ventures (#6.2) | <b>Oil and Gas:</b> The<br>2017-2018 report<br>confirmed that no<br>quasi-fiscal<br>expenditures were<br>identified in the<br>reporting period. By<br>the commencement<br>of Validation, the<br>multi-stakeholder<br>group had not<br>published any<br>documentation<br>and/or discussions<br>on whether, and<br>why, there were no<br>quasi fiscal<br>expenditures in<br>2017-2018. Minutes | Oil and Gas<br>2017 - 2018 Oil and Gas EITI<br>Report (p.115 on QFE, p.125 on<br>status of implementation of<br>previous recommendations on<br>QFEs, p.124 on GNPC's<br>expenditure, p.119 on update on<br>the settlement of the Fifty Million<br>Dollar Ioan from the Ministry of<br>Finance to GNPC).<br>GHEITI (2020). Validation reports<br>(1. Request for Information on the<br>GNPC Quasi Fiscal Expenditures, 2.<br>Re-Request for Information on<br>GNPC Quasi Fiscal Expenditure<br>and 3. Meeting on GHEITI Scoping<br>Study report and Templates | The MSG<br>confirmed that it<br>had agreed a<br>materiality<br>threshold for the<br>2017-2018<br>reporting year<br>based on which<br>QFEs are to be<br>identified and<br>documented. | Satisfactory<br>progress                                                                                            |                                                       |  |  |  |  |

EITI International Secretariat

|        |                   |                                | · |  |
|--------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
|        | SG meetings       | finalization). Available at    |   |  |
| and    | the Terms of      | https://tinyurl.com/w6gnmj8.   |   |  |
| Refe   | erence (TOR) for  | Accessed on 07.04.2020.        |   |  |
| the I  | ndependent        |                                |   |  |
| Adm    | inistrator        | Mining                         |   |  |
| (pub   | lished after the  |                                |   |  |
| com    | mencement of      | 2017 - 2018 Mining EITI Report |   |  |
| Valid  | lation)           | (p.141 on QFE)                 |   |  |
| conf   | irmed extensive   |                                |   |  |
| MSG    | discussions on    |                                |   |  |
| QFE    | s in Ghana. For   |                                |   |  |
| insta  | ance, the MSG     |                                |   |  |
| mee    | ting held on the  |                                |   |  |
| 15.1   | L1.2019 showed    |                                |   |  |
| that   | the MSG           |                                |   |  |
| appr   | roved GNPC's      |                                |   |  |
| socia  | al expenditures   |                                |   |  |
| (at to | otal of USD 13    |                                |   |  |
| millio | on) as material.  |                                |   |  |
|        | formed the        |                                |   |  |
|        | s of further      |                                |   |  |
| discu  | ussion on         |                                |   |  |
|        | ther any of       |                                |   |  |
|        | C's expenditures  |                                |   |  |
| qual   | ified as QFE.     |                                |   |  |
|        |                   |                                |   |  |
|        | ing: According to |                                |   |  |
|        | 2017-2018         |                                |   |  |
|        | ng report, the    |                                |   |  |
|        | oing study, based |                                |   |  |
|        | hich the report   |                                |   |  |
| was    | drafted, did not  |                                |   |  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | come across any<br>quasi fiscal<br>expenditures by<br>SOEs' in 2017 and<br>2018. As a result,<br>quasi fiscal<br>expenditures were<br>not covered in the<br>report.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Stakeholders                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        | In accordance with                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Where quasi-<br>fiscal<br>expenditures<br>exist and are<br>material, the<br>MSG has<br>developed a<br>reporting<br>process for<br>disclosure of<br>quasi-fiscal<br>expenditures<br>and these<br>expenditures<br>have been<br>disclosed<br>accordingly (6.2) | Oil and Gas. The<br>2017 -2018 report<br>did not disclose any<br>new quasi-fiscal<br>expenditure. The<br>report provided<br>updates on two<br>previously reported<br>QFEs. It noted efforts<br>to settle two<br>previously identified<br>quasi fiscal<br>expenditures based<br>on<br>recommendations<br>from the 2016 EITI<br>Report. The same<br>report also flagged<br>that in line with the<br>Corporation's role as<br>the gas aggregator, | Oil and Gas<br>2017 - 2018 Oil and Gas EITI<br>Report (p.115 on QFE, p.125 on<br>status of implementation of<br>previous recommendations on<br>QFEs, p.124 on GNPC's<br>expenditure, p.119 on update on<br>the Fifty Million Dollar Ioan from<br>the Ministry of Finance to GNPC).<br>Public Interest and Accountability<br>Committee (2018). Annual report<br>on the management and use of<br>petroleum revenues for the period<br>2018. Available on<br>https://www.piacghana.org/portal/<br>GHEITI (2020) Validation reports<br>(Request for Information on the<br>GNPC Quasi Fiscal Expenditures<br>and Technical Roundtable-2017- | indicated that<br>there were no<br>evidence of QFEs<br>by GNPC within<br>the 2017-2018<br>fiscal year?<br>According to<br>stakeholders,<br>reports by PIAC<br>and the Institute<br>for Fiscal Studies<br>(IFS) were mainly<br>statements of<br>caution and not<br>actual<br>happenings.<br>Stakeholders<br>(from GNPC)<br>noted that while<br>their expenditure<br>on the | Meaningful<br>progress | Requirement 6.2,<br>Ghana should<br>continuously monitor<br>and fully disclose<br>any quasi-fiscal<br>expenditure<br>undertaken by<br>extractives SOEs.<br>Where such quasi-<br>fiscal expenditures<br>are identified, the<br>MSG should work<br>closely with GNPC,<br>MOF, PIAC and<br>stakeholders to<br>clarify specific quasi-<br>fiscal expenditures<br>within the years<br>under review and to<br>develop a reporting<br>process for quasi-<br>fiscal expenditures |

| <ol> <li>The expenditures were not undertaken on the request of government</li> <li>Educational related</li> </ol>      |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| related<br>expenditures<br>were in line<br>with GNPC's<br>mandate<br>4. GNPC                                            |  |  |
| corporate<br>social<br>responsibility<br>strategy is<br>not different<br>from that of<br>other<br>partners              |  |  |
| In addition, the MSG<br>sent a letter (dated<br>19.11.2019 and<br>20.11.2019) to the<br>Ministry of Finance<br>and GNPC |  |  |

| respectively to both |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| confirm (or          |  |  |
| otherwise) the       |  |  |
| conclusion of the    |  |  |
| MSG with regards to  |  |  |
| QFEs in 2017-2018    |  |  |
| reporting year. A    |  |  |
| reply from GNPC      |  |  |
| confirmed that       |  |  |
| though USD 6.76      |  |  |
| million and USD      |  |  |
| 4.14 million were    |  |  |
| paid in 2017 and     |  |  |
| 2018 respectively by |  |  |
| the corporation for  |  |  |
| the Gas Enclave      |  |  |
| Road of 2015, there  |  |  |
| were no quasi-fiscal |  |  |
| expenditures in      |  |  |
| 2017-2019. A reply   |  |  |
| from MOF confirmed   |  |  |
| that there were no   |  |  |
| quasi-fiscal         |  |  |
| expenditures in      |  |  |
| 2017-2019 and that   |  |  |
| the previous QFEs in |  |  |
| 2015/2016 had        |  |  |
| been honored in      |  |  |
| 2017/2018 fiscal     |  |  |
| year.                |  |  |
|                      |  |  |

|  | All letters and        |  |  |
|--|------------------------|--|--|
|  | documentation of       |  |  |
|  | MSG discussions are    |  |  |
|  | available on GHEITI    |  |  |
|  | website.               |  |  |
|  |                        |  |  |
|  | Available public       |  |  |
|  | report suggests that   |  |  |
|  | there is a tendency    |  |  |
|  | for the government     |  |  |
|  | to use GNPC to         |  |  |
|  | finance quasi-fiscal   |  |  |
|  | expenditures. The      |  |  |
|  | 2018 report by the     |  |  |
|  | Public Interest and    |  |  |
|  | Accountability         |  |  |
|  | Committee (PIAC)       |  |  |
|  | specify at least eight |  |  |
|  | GNPC activities that   |  |  |
|  | could be considered    |  |  |
|  | QFEs. It must be       |  |  |
|  | noted that it remains  |  |  |
|  | unclear how many of    |  |  |
|  | these specifically     |  |  |
|  | took place in the      |  |  |
|  | year under review      |  |  |
|  | (2017 and 2018).       |  |  |
|  | The PIAC report        |  |  |
|  | highlights a GHC       |  |  |
|  | 102,537,354.00         |  |  |
|  | (USD                   |  |  |

| 21,270,220.92)        |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| GNPC expenditure      |  |  |
| on gas debt involving |  |  |
| the government of     |  |  |
| government. The       |  |  |
| same report also      |  |  |
| notes two different   |  |  |
| payments to the       |  |  |
| MOF involving the     |  |  |
| enclave roads and a   |  |  |
| total loans and       |  |  |
| guarantees provided   |  |  |
| by GNPC to other      |  |  |
| SOEs totalling USD    |  |  |
| 325m as of end-       |  |  |
| 2018 (p.104-105).     |  |  |
| Beside notes that     |  |  |
| this information was  |  |  |
| sourced from GNPC     |  |  |
| in 2018, the exact    |  |  |
| dates, terms and      |  |  |
| conditions related to |  |  |
| this expenditure is   |  |  |
| not clarified in the  |  |  |
| PIAC report. It is    |  |  |
| important to note     |  |  |
| that the GHEITI       |  |  |
| Report did not cover  |  |  |
| some of the           |  |  |
| expenditures within   |  |  |
| the same year under   |  |  |

| review. The PIAC       |
|------------------------|
| report concludes       |
| that there is a        |
| consistent and         |
| disturbing pattern of  |
| political interference |
| in the affairs of      |
| GNPC. As discussed     |
| below, GNPC 2017       |
| AFS confirms that      |
| additional loans       |
| extended from GNPC     |
| to other related       |
| parties exist. Note    |
| 18 of the AFS          |
| indicates that GNPC    |
| is owed USD 290.9m     |
| from the government    |
| and its agencies in    |
| 2017. The PIAC         |
| report also            |
| maintains              |
| reservation            |
| regarding the          |
| manner in which the    |
| USD 50m loan was       |
| requested by the       |
| Ministry to be         |
| expunged by GNPC,      |
| noting that the        |
| arrangement was        |

| not based on mutual   |
|-----------------------|
| consent of the two    |
| parties (p.105). As a |
| result of these, EITI |
| Reports and other     |
| publicly available    |
| reports have          |
| cautioned about the   |
| tendency of the       |
| government to use     |
| GNPC to finance       |
| quasi-fiscal          |
| expenditures.         |
| According to the      |
| Ghana Institute of    |
| Fiscal Studies (IFS), |
| "given GNPC's         |
| relatively strong     |
| balance sheet and     |
| cash flows, and the   |
| government's          |
| disinclination to     |
| issue sovereign       |
| guarantees in         |
| support of state-     |
| owned enterprises,    |
| the Corporation       |
| (GNPC) has become     |
| a de facto            |
| "guarantor of last    |
| resort" in the energy |

|  | sector, providing     |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|--|--|
|  | guarantees on         |  |  |
|  | behalf of Electricity |  |  |
|  | Company of Ghana      |  |  |
|  | (ECG), Volta River    |  |  |
|  | Authority (VRA),      |  |  |
|  | Tema Oil Refinery     |  |  |
|  | (TOR), and Bulk Oil   |  |  |
|  | Storage and           |  |  |
|  | Transportation        |  |  |
|  | Company (BOST)"       |  |  |
|  | (p.4).                |  |  |
|  |                       |  |  |
|  | Mining: According to  |  |  |
|  | the 2017-2018         |  |  |
|  | mining report, the    |  |  |
|  | scoping study, based  |  |  |
|  | on which the report   |  |  |
|  | was drafted, did not  |  |  |
|  | come across any       |  |  |
|  | quasi fiscal          |  |  |
|  | expenditures by       |  |  |
|  | SOEs' in 2017 and     |  |  |
|  | 2018. As a result,    |  |  |
|  | quasi fiscal          |  |  |
|  | expenditures were     |  |  |
|  | not covered in the    |  |  |
|  | report                |  |  |
|  |                       |  |  |
|  |                       |  |  |
|  |                       |  |  |

# Annex B: MSG members and composition

| Member                       | Constituency                   | Organisation                            |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| MR. PATRICK NOMO             | Government / MSG Chair         | Ministry of Finance                     |
| MR. FRANKLIN ASHIADEY        | Government                     | Ministry of Finance                     |
| MR. WAYO ABUBAKARI           | Government                     | Office of the President                 |
| MR. SULEMANU KONEY           | Government                     | Ghana Chamber of Mines                  |
| MR DICKSON AGBOGOH           | Civil Society                  | ISODEC/Publish What You Pay             |
| MR. BEN GRAHAM               | Government                     | Ghana Revenue Authority (Customs)       |
| Mr. WISDOM POPULAMPO         | Government                     | Minerals Commission                     |
| MR. J.B. OKAI                | Government                     | Ministry of Petroleum                   |
| MR. HABIB IDRISSU            | Industry                       | Ghana Manganese Co. Ltd                 |
| DR. STEVE MANTEAW            | Civil society / Co-chair       | ISODEC/Publish What You Pay-Ghana       |
| MR. ALEC FRIMPONG KUMI       | Government                     | Ghana Revenue Authority (Mining Desk)   |
| MR BEN ARYEE                 | Government                     | Ministry of Lands and Natural Resources |
| MRS. ZULEIKA MATE            | Industry                       | Eni (E&P) Ghana Ltd                     |
| MR.SAMUEL SACKEY             | Government                     | Ghana Revenue Authority                 |
| MR.HABIB IDRISU              | Companies                      | Ghana Manganese Company                 |
| MRS. HANNAH O.<br>KORANTENG  | Civil Society                  | Wacam                                   |
| MRS CYNTHIS LUMOR            | Industry                       | Tullow Gh. Ltd                          |
| DR. FRANK BOATENG            | Government (sub-national rep.) | Tarkwa-Nsuaem Municipal Assembly        |
| MR. GEORGE SARPONG           | Companies                      | Kosmos Energy                           |
| MR. FRANCIS APENI Fr         | Government (sub-national rep.) | Ellembelle District Assembly            |
| MR. GEORGE ADDY-<br>MORTON   | Government                     | Petroleum Commission                    |
| MS. LINDATAMAKLOE            | Government                     | GNPC                                    |
| MR. DAMD K. OWUSU            | Government (alternate)         | Petroleum Commission                    |
| MR. SAMPSON KUSI -<br>APPIAH | Companies (alternate)          | Kosmos Energy                           |
| MR. CHRISTOPHER NYARKO       | Companies (alternate)          | Ghana Chamber of Mines                  |
| MR. FRANCIS SAMANHYIA        | Companies (alternate)          | Eni (E&P) Ghana Ltd                     |
| MR. GEORGE ALLAN LASSEY      | Companies (alternate)          | Tullow Ghana Ltd                        |
| MR. DAVID K. OWUSU           | Government (alternate)         | Petroleum Commission                    |

| GHEITI secretariat       | Role                 | Organisation        |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| MR. M. B. ABDUL-RAZAK    | National coordinator | Ministry of Finance |
| MS. VICTORIA BENSON      | Secretariat staff    | Ministry of Finance |
| MRS. ADWOA FRAIKUE       | Secretariat staff    | Ministry of Finance |
| MRS. ADWOA AMPEAH-ASANTE | Secretariat staff    | Ministry of Finance |
| MR. FOSTER GYAMFI        | Secretariat staff    | Ministry of Finance |
| MR. IDRISSU SHARUDEEN    | Secretariat staff    | Ministry of Finance |
| MR. ROBERT MENSAH        | Secretariat staff    | Ministry of Finance |
| MR. BEDIAKO KELVIN       | Secretariat staff    | Ministry of Finance |

Annex C: Statutory subnational transfers of mineral royalties as of 2017

| Mineral royalties                              | Stage 1<br>distribution | Stage 2<br>distribution | Stage 3<br>distribution | Stage 4<br>distribution |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Consolidated fund                              | 80.00%                  |                         |                         |                         |
| Mineral Development Fund                       | 20.00%                  |                         |                         |                         |
| OASL                                           |                         | 10.00%                  |                         |                         |
| OASL central                                   |                         |                         | 1.00%                   |                         |
| District assemblies                            |                         |                         | 4.95%                   |                         |
| Stool lands                                    |                         |                         | 2.25%                   |                         |
| Traditional councils                           |                         |                         | 2.00%                   |                         |
| Mining sector institutions<br>Mining Community |                         | 10.00%                  |                         |                         |
| Development Scheme                             |                         |                         | 2.00%                   |                         |
| Mining Ministry                                |                         |                         | 0.40%                   |                         |
| Minerals Commission<br>Geological Survey       |                         |                         | 1.30%                   |                         |
| Department<br>Research, training and           |                         |                         | 0.80%                   |                         |
| projects<br>Geological Survey                  |                         |                         | 0.50%                   |                         |
| Department<br>Research, training and           |                         |                         |                         | 0.20%                   |
| projects: other                                |                         |                         |                         | 0.30%                   |

